

一书精讲升华实用英语教学

十年磨砺铸就一代雅思巾帼

王陆807雅思词汇精讲

写作篇

王陆 马良 李炳军 刘钰 / 编著

核心词汇 机经考点

IELTS







附赠光盘

本书是一部以讲解雅思写作核心词汇为线索的书。全书分为两个部分：807写作核心词汇和807写作拓展词汇。

本书讲解单词是以分组形式进行的。每组包括两个部分：快速浏览单词和单词详解。所有素材均选自雅思考试真题，使考生在复习词汇的过程中既复习了真题的场景知识，又避免了实际考试中的常见错误。

本书的作者是雅思培训行业权威写作主讲，经验丰富，深受学生喜爱。本书的部分内容一直位于无忧雅思网下载排行榜的前列。

本书是雅思考生写作冲刺的必备图书。

图书在版编目（CIP）数据

王陆807雅思词汇精讲．写作篇/王陆等编著．－北京：机械工业出版社，2007.7（2007.12 重印）

ISBN 978-7-111-21930-9

I.王… II.王…III.①英语－词汇－高等教育－自学参考资料②英语－写作－高等教育－自学参考资料 IV.H313

中国版本图书馆CIP数据核字（2007）第110050号

机械工业出版社（北京市百万庄大街22号 邮政编码 100037）

责任编辑：孟玉琴

责任印制：杨 曦

三河市宏达印刷有限公司印刷

2007年12月第1版第2次印刷

108mm × 180mm · 8.75印张 · 291千字

6 001—9000册

标准书号：ISBN 978-7-111-21930-9

ISBN 978-7-89482-266-6（光盘）

定价：25.80元（含1CD）

凡购本书，如有缺页、倒页、脱页，由本社发行部调换

销售服务热线电话：（010）68326294

购书热线电话：（010）88379639 88379641 88379643

编辑热线电话：（010）68354423

推荐序 一

一书震雅思

雅思没有词汇表，但是雅思学生常常被拦在词汇关面前。三年前，王陆第一次给学生讲授听力词汇表，一个学生凭着她的词汇表参加雅思考试，听力得到了7分。那个学生对王陆说："Hallie，我数了一下你的词汇，一共是807个，就叫807词汇吧。"这就是807的来历。三年后，807经过翻新和发展，已经涉及听、说、读、写四个方面，成为了雅思教学的里程碑。

807为我们带来了什么？带来了雅思教学的革命。

807首次强调雅思核心词，强调"张纲举目"的词汇概念。这秉承了王陆教学一贯的精炼风格。通过掌握核心词，扫除词汇在考试中的障碍，达到适应考试的目的。这些核心词是根据历年雅思考试真题，同时结合学生的反馈总结而成的，具有非常强的实战性。因为单词数量有限，对学生来说也能够快速掌握。

807进一步强化听、说、读、写的教学特点，这是王陆实战性教学的具体化。在她看来，不同的测试项目有不同的训练目的和方法。听力词汇要求学生能够准确朗读、快速反应、正确拼写。因此，听力书中列举了易混淆词和核心词不同形式的读音、雅思考试中的常见错误和真题中的各类场景；口语词汇要求学生能够正确朗读，另外强调选记词汇，做到有的放矢；阅读词汇强调识读，因此可在掌握核心词的基础上通过词汇记忆法，进一步扩充词汇量；写作强调正确拼写和正确使用，所以不仅有单词讲解，而且有拓展词组和例句。

807不仅仅是词汇书，也是机经和答案的结合。这贯穿了王陆高效学习的教学理念。由于书中的所有素材都来自雅思考试，并且配合答案，学生背单词的过程就是全方位复习考试的过程。

就是这样一套书，让众说纷纭的记忆法平息了下来，因为这套书用最简洁和直接的方式解决了沉重的单词负担，缩短了漫长的复习过程！

就是这样一套书，在无忧雅思网的下载榜上，几年来一直名列前茅。无数人在找，无数人在学。在它问世的当天就已经注定了它的不平凡。

我和王陆是亲密无间的合作伙伴，也是无话不谈的真挚朋友。她是一个不断进取的人，看到她每年一个台阶一个台阶地进步，我感到无比喜悦和骄傲！感谢她给我这样一个机会，仅以此文代序。

吕蕾

推荐序 二

王陆的道与807的根

任何一个人都是不平凡的，假如他/她的生活充满了向上的内容。王陆就是这样的一个能人。

对于IELTS考试来说，王陆象征着权威。从王陆将无限的个人激情投入到英语教学的那天起，中国的IELTS考试中就出现了一个特别的师者，虽然中国的IELTS教学中从来不缺少师者。然而师者与师者是不同的。有的师者象征着一种学术造诣的深厚，有的师者是因为他们可以掀起一场场的创新。王陆的师者内涵二者皆有。

对于学生，她不仅授之以知识，更有智慧；对于学术，她不仅待之以认真，更有创新。在众多的创新中，807词汇是最具意味的一个。

对于IELTS听力来说，807意味着精华。从王陆将无数的听力词汇凝练为807个单词的那天起，中国的IELTS考试中就出现了一个冠顶的奇迹，虽然中国的IELTS教学中从来不缺少奇迹。然而奇迹与奇迹是不同的。有的奇迹意味着一种无可超越的巅峰，有的奇迹是因为它们可以引发一连串的奇迹。王陆的807词汇兼顾二者。

国内的IELTS听力教学法是有它的进化论的。从最初的场景教学法，到后来的定位听力法，中国的师者一直在探寻升腾。最初的807词汇在众多名师的眼睛里是微不足道的，因为大家都不相信这薄薄的小册子在繁杂的IELTS听力考试面前能有何作用。然而，中国考生IELTS听力成绩的大幅提高最终证明了一切！

不求名、不求虚，唯求实是王陆的道！不求高、不求深，只求用就是807的根。

最初的807听力只有一本书，后来吕蕾女士建议以同样的思

维开发阅读、口语和写作，就成为了今天一套完整的807词汇。这是一项浩大的工程，饱含了很多人的心血！在整个过程中，王陆老师亲自负责，我、刘洋、马龙、车玲、裘杨、马俊哲、李炳军、钟一、刘钰、李国禧、Emily和郭小婉参与了研发与整理，而厉洁、满金麒和宋丽做了大量的资料搜集的基础工作，牛振芳、程云云和李爱萍也为本书付出了很多努力。

马 良

目录 CONTENTS



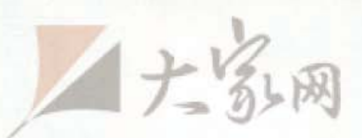
第一部分 807写作核心词汇

大作文词汇

社会类

Group One

affair	n. 绯闻，风流韵事
anecdote	n. 轶事
assault	n. 袭击，攻击
coverage	n. 报道
celebrity	n. 名人，明星
eliminate	v. 消除
entertainment	n. 娱乐
expose	v. 揭露性报道，揭露
fame	n. 名声，名望
fan	n. 狂热者，爱好者
fabricate	v. 制造
gossip	n. 闲话，闲谈
indecent	adj. 不合适的
insult	n. 侮辱
infringement	n. 侵犯



讲解

affair [ə'feə(r)] n. 绯闻，风流韵事

例句 Most magazines contain information describing the affairs of a movie star.
许多杂志里都有电影明星的绯闻。

anecdote ['ænɪkdəut] n. 轶事

例句 The public are extremely sensitive to the anecdotes of celebrities.
公众对于名人轶事极度敏感。

assault [ə'sɔ:lt] n. 袭击，攻击

例句 Reporting privacy may be equal to personal assault.
报道个人隐私或许与人身攻击是等同的。

coverage ['kʌvərɪdʒ] n. 报道

例句 Some coverage is not true but sensational with the sole aim to grab the public attention for more profits.
一些新闻报道尽管不真实但却耸人听闻，这些报道的唯一目的就是吸引大众的注意力以获得更多的利润。

celebrity [sɪ'lebrətɪ] n. 名人，明星

例句 Some photos and articles detail the new girlfriends or boyfriends of celebrities.
某些照片和文章详细描述了名人的新男友

或新女友。

eliminate [ɪ'lɪmɪneɪt] **v.** 消除

例句 Famous people are urged to refrain from some indecent behaviors and eliminate as far as possible the negative influence on the younger fans.

名人应该克制一些不体面的行为并尽量消除对年轻"粉丝"的不良影响。

entertainment [ˌentə'teɪnmənt] **n.** 娱乐

例句 Entertainment enriches modern people's leisure time.

娱乐丰富了现代人的休闲时光。

expose [ɪk'spəuz] **v.** 揭露性报道，揭露

例句 Exposing privacy is an insult of his or her dignity.

暴露个人隐私是对其人格的一种侮辱。

fame [feɪm] **n.** 名声，名望

例句 Celebrities have to pay for their fame.

名人必须为他们的名望付出代价。

fan [fæn] **n.** 狂热者，爱好者

例句 It is reported that some famous singers and designers are murdered by their crazy fans.

据报道，一些著名的歌星和设计师们被他们疯狂的热衷者所谋杀。

fabricate ['fæbrɪkeɪt] v. 制造

例句 They even fabricate some affairs to draw public attention to them to increase their popularity.

他们甚至编造一些绯闻来引起公众的注意，以增加他们的知名度。

gossip ['gɒsɪp] n. 闲话，闲谈

例句 Celebrities have perforce to face those idle gossip.

明星（名人）们不得不面对那些无中生有的流言。

indecent [ɪn'di:snt] adj. 不合适的

例句 The indecent conducts of celebrities are always put under the microscope.

名人的不得体行为总是会被放大。

insult [ɪn'sʌlt] n. 侮辱

例句 She hurled insults at the unfortunate waiter.

她大骂那个倒霉的服务员。

infringement [ɪn'frɪndʒmənt] n. 侵犯

例句 Everybody should have the right to enjoy privacy without any infringement.

每个人都应享有隐私权而不被侵犯。

Group Two

interrupt	v. 打扰
libel	n. 诽谤，中伤
medley	n. 混杂的人群或事物
misleading	adj. 误导的
moral	adj. 道德的
nose	n. 打探，窥探
probe	v. 探究
popularity	n. 知名度
publicity	n. 宣传
necessarily	adv. 必要地
scandal	n. 丑闻
scrutiny	n. 详细审查
sensational	adj. 耸人听闻的，轰动的
sensationalism	n. 追求轰动效应的报道
slander	v. 诽谤，中伤

讲解

interrupt [ˌɪntəˈrʌpt] v. 打扰

例句 It may interrupt the normal life of the celebrity.

它或许干扰了名人的正常生活。

libel [ˈlaɪbl] n. 诽谤，中伤

例句 That interview was an absolute libel on an honest man.

那个访谈对那个刚正的人来说简直是一种中伤。

medley [ˈmedlɪ] n. 混杂的人群或事物

例句 There are fierce competitions among a medley of different media.

各种媒体之间有着激烈的竞争。

misleading [ˌmɪsˈliːdɪŋ] adj. 误导的

例句 Advertisements contain some misleading information which would do harm to people's health.

广告中的一些误导性的信息可能会损害人们的健康。

moral [ˈmɒrəl] adj. 道德的

例句 Exposing privacy of famous people is against moral principle.

报道名人隐私有悖于道德准则。

nose [nəuz] **n.** 打探，窥探

例句 The paparazzi are fond of nosing into others' privacy.

狗仔队喜欢窥探他人隐私。

probe [prəub] **v.** 探究

例句 Continual probing into the private lives of public figures actually harms the functioning of democracy.

对公众人物私生活的不断探究事实上对于民主的发挥不利。

popularity [ˌpɒpjuˈlærətɪ] **n.** 知名度

例句 Various tabloids are gradually gaining in popularity.

各种各样的小报流行起来。

publicity [pʌbˈlɪsətɪ] **n.** 宣传

例句 Some even welcome it because they have free publicity which is of great importance to their career.

一些人对此表示欢迎，因为他们可以享有免费的宣传，这些宣传对他们的职业生涯至关重要。

necessarily [ˌnesəˈserəlɪ] **adv.** 必要地

例句 It has been proved that women are not necessarily physically weaker than their male counterparts.

经证明，女性在身体上并不一定比男性弱。

拓展 counterpart ['kauntəpɑ:t] n. 配对物

scandal ['skændl] n. 丑闻

例句 Some tabloids describe the scandals of famous people.

一些小报描写了名人的丑闻。

scrutiny ['skru:tɪnɪ] n. 详细审查

例句 Why should their private lives be subjected to such public scrutiny?

为什么他们的私生活要受到公众的仔细窥探？

sensational [sen'seɪʃənl] adj. 耸人听闻的，轰动的

例句 A sensational newspaper draws public attention.

一份耸人听闻的报纸引起了公众的关注。

sensationalism [sen'seɪʃənəlɪzəm] n. 追求轰动效应的报道

例句 Newspapers should avoid sensationalism in reporting crime.

报纸在报道犯罪时应避免哗众取宠、危言耸听。

slander ['slɑ:ndə(r)] v. 诽谤，中伤

例句 Some politicians make use of media to slander their rivals.

一些政治家利用媒体中伤他们的竞争对手。

Group Three

splash	v. 显眼地报道
strain	n. 压力
supervise	v. 监督
rear	v. 抚养
undesirable	adj. 不受欢迎的
abide	v. 遵守
aged	adj. 年老的
career	n. 职业
chronological	adj. 按年代顺序排列的
comprehensive	adj. 全面的，广阔的
constrained	adj. 被强迫的
contract	n. 合约
demographic	adj. 人口统计的
ethic	n. 道德规范，伦理
enterprise	n. 事业心，进取心

讲解

splash [splæʃ] v. 显眼地报道

例句 The story was splashed across the front page of the newspaper.

这篇报道刊登在报纸头版显著位置。

strain [steɪn] n. 压力

例句 Such close press scrutiny actually places public figures under considerable strain.

如此严密的审查事实上给公众人物带来了巨大的压力。

supervise ['su:pəvaɪz] v. 监督

例句 Citizens have the right to know the truth and supervise the celebrity, thus forming a kind of public opinion.

公民有权知道真相并监督名人以形成一种公众意见。

rear [rɪəl] v. 抚养

例句 People hold the belief that the main task for women is to rear children.

许多人认为女人的主要任务就是抚养孩子。

undesirable [ˌʌndɪ'zaɪərəbl] adj. 不受欢迎的

例句 Some television programs have an undesirable impact on the mental development of children.

一些电视节目对儿童的智力发展有不良影响。

abide [əˈbaɪd] v. 遵守

例句 We should abide by the rules set by the company.

我们应该遵守公司制定的制度。

aged [eɪdʒd] adj. 年老的

例句 We should have great respect for the aged.

我们应当尊重长者。

career [kəˈrɪə(r)] n. 职业

例句 It is irrational to force a person to retire at his career zenith.

强迫一个人在处于事业巅峰时退休是不明智的。

chronological [ˌkrɒnəˈlɒdʒɪkl] adj. 按年代顺序排列的

例句 These famous people in the book are arranged in a chronological order.

书中的这些名人是按年代顺序编排的。

comprehensive [ˌkɒmprɪˈhensɪv] adj. 全面的，广阔的

例句 A senior employee may have a comprehensive view on the operation of a certain industry that he is in.

一名资深的雇员通常对其所在行业的运营

有总体把握。

constrained [kən'streɪnd] **adj.** 被强迫的

例句 Some old people are constrained to retire from their work.

一些老人被强令退休。

contract ['kɒntrækt] **n.** 合约

例句 New workers are required to sign contracts with their companies.

新职工被要求同公司签订合同。

demographic [ˌdemə'græfɪk] **adj.** 人口统计的

例句 There are demographic factors such as fertility rates and the relative numbers of people in different age groups.

人口统计方面的因素有很多，比如人口出生率和各不同年龄段的相对人口数。

ethic ['eθɪk] **n.** 道德规范，伦理

拓展 work ethic 职业道德

例句 Doctors should have their work ethic to protect patients' privacy.

医生应有保护病人隐私的职业道德。

enterprise ['entəpraɪz] **n.** 事业心，进取心

拓展 enterprising spirit 进取精神

例句 Male leaders are ambitious and have great enterprising spirit.

男性领导人有野心和上进心。

Group Four

hire	v. 雇佣
impart	v. 传授
incapable	adj. 不能的
incentive	n. 动机
incompetence	n. 不胜任
mandatory	adj. 强制的
pension	n. 养老金，退休金
retirement	n. 退休
statutory	adj. 法定的
abuse	v. 滥用，虐待
blackmail	v. 勒索
burglarproof	adj. 防盗的，避盗的
camera	n. 照相机
clue	n. 线索
criminal	n. 罪犯

讲解

hire ['haɪə(r)] v. 雇佣

例句 After hiring a new employee, the employer must meet his demand for being trained and promoted.

在雇佣了一名新员工后，雇主必须要满足其对于受训以及提升的需要。

impart [ɪm'pɑːt] v. 传授

例句 Knowledge is imparted from one generation to another.

知识从一代传到另一代。

incapable [ɪn'keɪpəbl] adj. 不能的

例句 Some 65 year olds may have become incapable of satisfactory performance on the job.

一些65岁的老人或许不能出色地完成任务。

incentive [ɪn'sentɪv] n. 动机

例句 The offer of cash serves as an incentive to work harder.

现金的功用在于激励员工勤奋工作。

incompetence [ɪn'kɒmpɪtəns] n. 不胜任

例句 The man was fired because of his incompetence.

这个人因为不能胜任工作而被解雇。

mandatory ['mændətərɪ] adj. 强制的

例句 The mandatory retirement age varies from country to country.
强制退休的年龄各个国家有所不同。

pension ['penʃn] n. 养老金，退休金

例句 People retiring from company enjoy aged pension from the government.
退休者享受政府的养老金。

retirement [rɪ'taɪəmənt] n. 退休

例句 There have been several retirements in my office recently.
最近我的办公室里有几个人退休了。

拓展 early retirement 提早退休

statutory ['stætʃutrɪ] adj. 法定的

例句 Most companies have statutory retirement age for their employees.
许多公司对他们的员工都规定了退休的年龄。

abuse [ə'bju:z] v. 滥用，虐待

例句 Such practice may result in the possibility of being abused by some evil people for certain motives.
这种做法或许会导致被一些坏人的某种动机利用的可能性。

blackmail ['blækmeɪl] v. 勒索

例句 The materials obtained may be used to blackmail somebody.

得到的材料或许被用来勒索他人。

burglarproof ['bɜːglə(r)pruːf] adj. 防盗的，避盗的

例句 Some burglarproof measures should be taken in supermarkets.

超市必须采用一些防盗措施。

camera ['kæmərə] n. 照相机

例句 Nowadays security cameras become common in many countries.

如今，安全摄像头在许多国家都很普遍。

clue [kluː] n. 线索

例句 Such devices provide clues and evidence and help police investigate the cases.

一些装置能够给警察提供线索和证据，帮助他们破案。

criminal ['krɪmɪnl] n. 罪犯

例句 Police use these clues to trace the criminals.

警察能用这些线索来追踪罪犯。



Group Five

deter	v. 阻止；威吓
felony	n. 重罪，大罪
scabrous	adj. 无礼的，猥亵的，粗俗的
infringe	v. 破坏，侵犯
intrusion	n. 侵扰，闯入
invasion	n. 侵略，侵袭
potential	adj. 潜在的
privacy	n. 秘密，隐私
restrain	v. 节制，避免
violate	v. 违反，妨碍
whereabouts	adv. 在什么地方，靠近什么地方
begrudge	v. 嫉妒，羡慕
vocation	n. 事业，生涯
distorted	adj. 扭曲的，受到曲解的
tender	adj. 温柔的

讲解

deter [dɪ'tɜ:(r)] v. 阻止；威吓

例句 Some young criminals may be deterred by the security cameras.

一些年轻罪犯或许会受到安全摄像头的震慑。

felony ['felənɪ] n. 重罪，大罪

例句 Some sensational felonies are reported to have taken place in some well-equipped residential areas.

据报道，一些重大犯罪事件发生在一些设施完善的居民区。

scabrous ['skeɪbrəs] adj. 无礼的，猥亵的，粗俗的

例句 Some scabrous behavior may be avoided by such device.

这种装置或许能避免一些不良行为的发生。

infringe [ɪn'frɪndʒ] v. 破坏，侵犯

例句 The increased workload infringed on his personal life.

不断增加的工作干扰了他的私生活。

intrusion [ɪn'tru:ʒn] n. 侵扰，闯入

例句 The intrusion of the thief scared the couple.

小偷的闯入惊吓了这对夫妇。

invasion [ɪn'veɪʒn] n. 侵略，侵袭

例句 Such practice is a kind of invasion upon one's privacy.

这种做法是对个人隐私的一种侵犯。

potential [pə'tenʃl] adj. 潜在的

例句 Some potential criminals are frightened by the installation of security cameras.

一些潜在的罪犯害怕安装安全摄像头。

privacy ['prɪvəsɪ] n. 秘密，隐私

例句 We should respect others' privacy.

我们应尊重他人的隐私。

restrain [rɪ'streɪn] v. 节制，避免

例句 Even though he was extremely angry, he restrained himself from shouting.

尽管他很生气，但他还是克制自己不大声喊叫。

violate ['vaɪəleɪt] v. 违反，妨碍

例句 We should not violate one's dignity by laughing at his shortcomings.

我们不应该嘲笑别人的缺点，伤害他们的尊严。

whereabouts [weə(r)ə'bauts] adv. 在什么地方，靠近什么地方

例句 There are some clues for the criminal's whereabouts.

有一些关于罪犯行踪的线索。

begrudge [bɪˈgrʌdʒ] **v.** 嫉妒，羡慕

例句 Nobody begrudges your success.
没人嫉妒你的成功。

vocation [vəʊˈkeɪʃn] **n.** 事业，生涯

例句 When a person regards his job as a vocation, he is to succeed.
当一个人将其工作视为事业时，他就快成功了。

distorted [dɪˈstɔːtɪd] **adj.** 扭曲的，受到曲解的

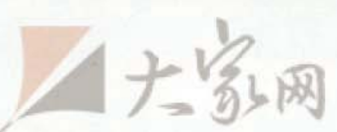
例句 People's values will be distorted.
人们的价值观将会被扭曲。

tender [ˈtendə(r)] **adj.** 温柔的

例句 Women possess tender character.
女性性格温柔。

Group Six

enrich	v. 丰富，使充实
enthusiasm	n. 热情
idolize	v. 极端崇拜，偶像化
income	n. 收入
lavish	adj. 非常大方的，浪费的
money-oriented	adj. 拜金主义的
moonlight	n. 月光
painstaking	adj. 辛苦的
prosper	v. 使繁荣
ambitious	adj. 野心勃勃的，雄心壮志的
appealing	adj. 吸引人的
candidate	n. 候选人
responsibility	n. 责任
devotion	n. 热爱，投入
diverse	adj. 不同的，变化多的



讲解

enrich [ɪn'rɪtʃ] v. 丰富，使充实

例句 Their brilliant performances enrich people's cultural and spiritual life.

精彩的表演丰富了人们的文化和精神生活。

enthusiasm [ɪn'θjuːzɪæzəm] n. 热情

例句 This practice discourages the enthusiasm of people in other fields.

这种做法损害了其他领域人们的工作热情。

idolize ['aɪdəlaɪz] v. 极端崇拜，偶像化

例句 Some people idolize their stars to the extent of being crazy about their life.

一些人极度崇拜偶像，以致达到对他们的生活疯狂关注的程度。

income ['ɪŋkʌm] n. 收入

例句 One's income is not equal to his ability.

一个人的收入和他的能力不相等。

lavish ['lævɪʃ] adj. 非常大方的，浪费的

例句 He offered us a lavish banquet.

他为我们举办了一个非常奢侈的宴会。

money-oriented 拜金主义的

例句 The high salary of the sports athletes and stars will lead to money-oriented custom.

娱乐明星和体育运动员的高收入将会导致拜金主义风气的形成。

moonlight ['muːnlaɪt] **n.** 月光

例句 Some teachers have to moonlight as taxi drivers in the evenings in order to scrape a living.

一些教师必须在晚上靠作出租车司机来勉强维持生活。

拓展 scrape a living 勉强够维持生活

painstaking ['peɪnzteɪkɪŋ] **adj.** 辛苦的

例句 Some stars have undergone painstaking training and practice.

一些明星历经辛苦的训练。

prosper ['prɒspə(r)] **v.** 使繁荣

例句 Stars bring benefits to the tertiary industry and prosper some professions of entertainment.

明星给第三产业带来了利益并催生了娱乐圈的一些职业。

ambitious [æm'bɪʃəs] **adj.** 野心勃勃的

例句 Employees who hop every couple of years are seen as ambitious men on the career fast track.

每隔几年就跳槽的员工被视为在职业生涯中比较有野心的人。

appealing [ə'piːlɪŋ] **adj.** 吸引人的

例句 One point that makes hopping appealing is that it provides various experiences.

跳槽有一点吸引力，那就是可以提供多种经历。

candidate ['kændɪdət] **n.** 候选人

例句 These candidates are often popular in many positions because of the wealth of their experience.

这些候选人通常有很多职位可供选择，因为他们的阅历广。

responsibility [rɪˌspɒnsə'bɪlətɪ] **n.** 责任

例句 The jobs demanding a lot of responsibility are held by men.

许多需要有高度责任感的工作都由男性占据。

devotion [dɪ'vəuʃn] **n.** 热爱，投入

例句 Employers would rather hire a person who has commitment and devotion to his employer.

雇佣者比较倾向雇佣有责任感和勇于奉献的人。

diverse [daɪ'vɜːs] **adj.** 不同的，变化多的

例句 The frequent job switching gives applicants in this field a diverse mix of experience.

频繁地更换工作能让求职者感受到在该领域不同的经历。

Group Seven

sensitive	adj. 敏感的
expertise	n. 专门技术，专家的意见
experience	n. 体验，阅历
originality	n. 独创性，新颖，别致，独创能力
imbue	v. 浸透
instability	n. 不稳定
quit	v. 离开；辞职
variety	n. 变化，多样性
untrustworthy	adj. 不能信赖的
innovate	v. 创立，创世，革新
aesthetic	adj. 美学的，审美的
allocate	v. 分配，分派
autonomous	adj. 自制的
assistance	n. 帮助
appreciate	v. 欣赏，鉴赏

讲解

sensitive ['sensətɪv] adj. 敏感的

例句 Most women are sensitive to the details happening in daily life.

大多数女人对日常生活中的细节很敏感。

expertise [ˌekspɜː'tiːz] n. 专门技术，专家意见

例句 Mastering an expertist is a precondition for a person to survive.

对一个人来说，掌握一门技术是其生存的前提。

experience [ɪk'spɪərɪəns] n. 体验，阅历

例句 Some people frequently change their job in hope for more experience.

一些人频繁地更换工作，希望获取更多的经验。

originality [əˌrɪdʒə'nælətɪ] n. 独创性，新颖，别致，独创能力

例句 The design for the building shows a great deal of originality.

这座建筑物的设计颇具独创性。

拓展 sculptor of genius and great originality

具有天才和伟大独创能力的雕刻家

imbue [ɪm'bjuː] v. 浸透

例句 Most people are imbued with the idea that

one should take a single job all his time.

一生中只作一份工作的思想在大多数人的心中根深蒂固。

instability [ˌɪnstəˈbɪlətɪ] n. 不稳定

例句 Job hopping only causes dislocation and instability.

职位的变动只会引起混乱和不稳定。

quit [kwɪt] v. 离开，辞职

例句 At present, it is common for people to quit what he considers to be the less rewarding job for a new one.

如今，辞去回报性小的工作换新工作的现象已经很普遍。

variety [vəˈraɪətɪ] n. 变化，多样性

例句 Job hoppers have a wider variety of experience to fit almost any job situation.

跳槽者有丰富的经历，几乎可以胜任任何职位。

untrustworthy [ˌʌnˈtrʌstwɜːðɪ] adj. 不能信赖的

例句 People who skip from job to job are looked on as being unstable and somehow untrustworthy.

跳槽的人被视为性格不稳定且不被信赖。

innovate [ˈɪnəveɪt] v. 独立，创世，革新

例句 The scientist innovated new ways of research.

那位科学家创立了新的研究方法。

aesthetic [iːsˈθetɪk] **adj.** 美学的，审美的

例句 Many artistic works have aesthetic value.
许多艺术品都有美学价值。

allocate [ˈæləkeɪt] **v.** 分配，分派

例句 The cultural bodies should be given the freedom to allocate funds according to cultural criteria, rather than government priorities.
按文化标准，应优先享受资金的是文化团体而非政府机关。

autonomous [ɔːˈtɒnəməs] **adj.** 自制的

例句 The arts should continue to be completely autonomous.
艺术应继续处于完全自制的状态。

assistance [əˈsɪstəns] **n.** 帮助

例句 It is essential to provide financial assistance to its artists and the organizations.
为艺术家及其组织提供经济援助非常重要。

appreciate [əˈprɪːʃɪeɪt] **v.** 欣赏，鉴赏

例句 Funding arts enables people to recognize and appreciate the aesthetic dimensions of our lives.
资助艺术使人们重新审视和欣赏生活当中的美的尺度。

Group Eight

civilization	n. 文明
civilize	v. 使文明，使开化
creativity	n. 创造
culture	n. 文化
cultural	adj. 文化的
deny	v. 否认
heritage	n. 遗产；传统
infrastructure	n. 基础设施
inspire	v. 激励，鼓舞
legacy	n. 遗赠（物），遗产（祖先传下来）
luxury	n. 奢侈，华贵
memorial	n. 纪念物，纪念事宜
talented	adj. 有才能的
censor	n. 检查，审查
censorship	n. 审查机构，审查制度

讲解

civilization [ˌsɪvəlaɪˈzeɪʃn] n. 文明

例句 An advanced civilization must not limit its efforts to science and technology alone, but give equal support to the cultural activity.
文明不应仅仅致力于发展科技，而应对文化活动给予同样的支持。

civilize [ˈsɪvəlaɪz] v. 使文明，使开化

例句 Although the traditional artists may not create commercial benefits, they enrich our spiritual life and civilize our society.
传统艺术家或许不能创造商业利润，但他们丰富了我们的精神生活，使社会更加文明。

creativity [ˌkriːeɪˈtɪvətɪ] n. 创造

例句 Art funding may make artists shift their focus from creativity toward pleasing funding bodies.
资助艺术可能会使艺术家把焦点从发挥创造性转移到取悦于资助团体。

culture [ˈkʌltʃə(r)] n. 文化

例句 While developing economy, we should also pay equal attention to the development of culture.
在发展经济的同时，我们也应该重视文化的发展。

cultural **['kʌltʃərəl]** **adj.** 文化的

例句 Cultural accomplishment is the essence of human civilization.

文化成就是人类文明的精髓。

deny **[dɪ'naɪ]** **v.** 否认

例句 The funding may deny artists access' to the avenues of free expression.

资助可能会剥夺艺术家自由表达思想的权利。

heritage **['herɪtɪdʒ]** **n.** 遗产；传统

例句 We should fund arts because they are part of our heritage.

我们应该资助艺术，因为它们是我们遗产的一部分。

infrastructure **['ɪnfrə'strʌktʃə]** **n.** 基础设施

例句 A healthy cultural infrastructure makes a community attractive to the citizens.

健全的文化基础设施会使公民觉得这个社会非常有吸引力。

inspire **[ɪn'spaɪə(r)]** **v.** 激励，鼓舞

例句 People would get inspired by appreciating artistic works.

人们通过鉴赏艺术品得到激励。

legacy **['legəsɪ]** **n.** 遗赠（物），遗产（祖先传下来）

例句 We should take pride in our cultural legacy

handed from our ancestors.

我们应以祖先传下的文化遗产为荣。

luxury ['lʌkʃərɪ] n. 奢侈，华贵

例句 With the fiscal problems in the nation, art funding is a luxury we can no longer afford.

鉴于国家的财政问题，资助艺术是一种奢侈，我们无法承受。

memorial [mə'mɔːrɪəl] n. 纪念物，纪念事宜

例句 The chief of the works of art is to provide memorials to people.

艺术品的价值在于使人们记忆过往。

talented ['tæləntɪd] adj. 有才能的

例句 A lot of talented artists are begging for their share of the funding pie.

许多有才能的艺术家都在乞求一份资助。

censor ['sensə(r)] n. 检查，审查

例句 Films and texts which contain explicit scenes of sex, violence or foul language must be censored.

含有露骨的性描写、暴力情节和粗鄙语言的电影和书籍都必须经过审查。

censorship ['sensə(r)ʃɪp] n. 审查机构，审查制度

例句 Strict censorship is enforced in some countries.

许多国家都执行严格的审查制度。

Group Nine

encroach	v. 侵占，侵犯，侵蚀
enforce	v. 强迫，执行
express	v. 表达
expose	v. 使暴露
foul	adj. 污秽的，邪恶的，肮脏的，淤塞的，恶劣的
misinform	v. 告诉错误信息
moral	adj. 道德的
obscene	adj. 淫秽的，猥亵的
obliterate	v. 删除
offensive	adj. 无礼的，攻击性的
repressive	adj. 压抑的，压制的
equal	v. 相等的
restrict	v. 限制，约束
suppression	n. 镇压，抑制
unjustifiable	adj. 不合理的，无法辩解的

讲解

encroach [ɪn'krəutʃ] v. 侵占，侵犯，侵蚀

例句 Politicians are now beginning to enact laws that encroach on that freedom.

政客们现在正着手制定法律，这些法律有可能侵犯那项自由。

enforce [ɪn'fɔːs] v. 强迫，执行

例句 The army enforces strict military discipline.

军队执行纪律严格。

express [ɪk'spres] v. 表达

例句 For the first time in history, people can freely express their opinions.

人们在历史上第一次能够自由地表达自己的意见。

expose [ɪk'spəuz] v. 使暴露

例句 Minors may be exposed to sexual material in many kinds of media.

未成年人可能会在许多媒体上接触有关性的内容。

foul [faul] adj. 污秽的，邪恶的，肮脏的，淤塞的，恶劣的

例句 Governments must censor those films and texts which contain explicit scenes of sex, violence or foul language.

政府必须审查含有露骨的性、暴力和粗鄙语言的场景描绘的电影和书籍。

misinform [ˌmɪsɪnˈfɔːm] v. 告诉错误信息

例句 When it is abused, censorship becomes an instrument used to misinform society.

当审查被滥用的时候，它便成了给社会提供错误信息的一种手段。

moral [ˈmɒrəl] adj. 道德的

例句 There is some material which is considered offensive or harmful to public morals.

有一些材料被视为对公众的道德具有攻击性或者损害性。

obscene [əbˈsiːn] adj. 淫秽的，猥亵的

例句 Censorship is necessary to prevent the broadcast and publication of obscene material.

审查对于制止淫秽材料的传播和出版是非常必要的。

obliterate [əˈblɪtəreɪt] v. 删除

例句 Obscene and harmful material in books should be obliterated.

书籍当中淫秽的和有害的部分应该被删除。

offensive [əˈfensɪv] adj. 无礼的，攻击性的

例句 There is some material which is considered offensive or harmful to public morals.

有一些材料被视为对公众的道德具有攻击性和损害性。

repressive [rɪˈpresɪv] adj. 压抑的，压制的

例句 Such repressive measures would hinder the development of society.

如此压制性的措施会阻碍社会的发展。

equal [ˈiːkwəl] adj. 相等的

拓展 equally [ˈiːkwəlɪ] adv. 相等地

be equally treated 同等对待

例句 Women can accomplish equally difficult tasks.

女人能完成同样困难的工作。

restrict [rɪˈstrɪkt] v. 限制，约束

例句 Governments have the power to restrict access to information concerning some national secret.

对于与国家机密相关的信息，政府有权在获取信息方面进行限制。

suppression [səˈpreʃn] n. 镇压，抑制

例句 Such suppression of ideas goes against the freedom of expression.

如此压制思想是和思想的自由表达相悖的。

unjustifiable [ʌnˈdʒʌstɪfaɪəbl] adj. 不合理的，无法辩解的

例句 Censorship is an unjustifiable restriction of public access to information.

审查是对公众获得信息的一种不合情理的限制。

Group Ten

ageing population 人口老龄化
baby boom 生育高峰
birth rate 出生率
burden n. 负担
conservative adj. 保守的
creativity n. 创造力
retiree n. 退休人员
life expectancy 平均寿命
longevity n. 寿命
offset v. 弥补
adjust v. 调整，调节
aspiration n. 热望，渴望
curriculum n. 课程
characterize v. 以……为特征
exceeding adj. 非常的，极度的

ageing population 人口老龄化

例句 When a country has a large number of elderly people, it has an ageing population.

当一个国家的老龄人口数量较高时，意味着该国的人口老龄化。

baby boom 生育高峰

例句 The period of baby boom has gone due to the changes of people's concept.

由于人们观念的改变,生育高峰已经不复存在了。

birth rate 出生率

例句 The proportion of the ageing population rises due to falling birth rates and increased longevity.

老龄人口数量的增长归咎于出生率的下降和寿命的延长。

burden **['bɜːdn]** **n.** 负担

例句 The growing number of retirees will increase the burden on the working population that supports them.

退休人员数量的增长将会给供养他们的劳动者带来更大的负担。

conservative **[kən'sɜːvətɪv]** **adj.** 保守的

例句 Old people are conservative in mind.

老年人思想比较保守。

creativity [ˌkriːeɪˈtɪvətɪ] n. 创造力

例句 Compared with the youth, the elderly are devoid of creativity.

与年轻人相比，老年人缺乏创造力。

拓展 be devoid of 缺乏

retiree [rɪˈtaɪəriː] n. 退休人员

例句 He is a retiree from a famous company.

他是一家著名企业的退休职工。

life expectancy 平均寿命

例句 Life expectancy increased by an average two years per decade.

平均寿命每十年便提高两年。

拓展 life span 寿命

longevity [lɒnˈdʒevətɪ] n. 寿命

例句 After making citizens enjoy longevity, governments have to reorganize their Medicare Systems.

公民长寿以后，政府不得不调整他们的医疗系统。

offset [ˈɒfset] v. 弥补

例句 Although the number of retirees will rise greatly, the falling number of dependent children will offset the impact to some extent.

虽然退休人口数量大幅度上升，但是需要照顾的儿童数量在减少，这在一定程度上弥补了这一弊端的影响。

adjust [ə'dʒʌst] **v.** 调整，调节

例句 Schools should adjust their curricula and reduce student numbers.
学校应该调整课程并减少学生数量。

aspiration [ˌæspə'reɪʃn] **n.** 热望，渴望

例句 Most university graduates are finding jobs with exceeding high occupational and wage aspirations.
大多数大学毕业生在找工作的时候对职位要求太多，对工资要求太高。

curriculum [kə'rɪkjuləm] **n.** 课程
（复数curricula）

例句 A well-designed curricula plan should put both the demand of students and that of society in its consideration.
一个好的课程计划既要考虑学生要求，也要考虑社会要求。

characterize ['kærəktəraɪz] **v.** 以……为特征

例句 Small and medium companies are still characterized as low pay and poor working condition.
中小型公司的特点仍然是低工资和较恶劣的工作环境。

exceeding [ɪk'siːdɪŋ] **adj.** 非常的，极度的

例句 The exceeding competition in labour force

markets makes graduates undertake great mental pressure.

劳动力市场中的过度竞争使得毕业生承担着巨大的压力。

Group Eleven

pursuit	n. 从事，追求
eliminate	v. 排除，消除
on-the-job	在职的
quality	n. 品质，质量
remunerate	v. 酬劳某人（为其工作或服务）
vacancy	n. 空缺，空白
vocational guidance	职业指导
adequate	adj. 足够的
afford	v. 供应得起
apartment	n. （美式）单元住宅
dwelling	n. 住处
housing	n. 住房供给
income	n. 收入
incentive	n. 激励某人做某事的事物，刺激，奖励
indissolubly	adv. 不能区别地，完全相同地

讲解

pursuit [pə'sju:t] **n.** 从事，追求

例句 Many senior citizens work in pursuit of self-recognition.

很多老人工作是为了实现自我价值。

拓展 in pursuit of 追求

eliminate [ɪ'lɪmɪneɪt] **v.** 排除，消除

例句 The practice of setting age limits for applicants will be eliminated.

给求职者设立年龄限制的做法将会被取消。

on-the-job 在职的

例句 Governments showld offer training opportunities to those on-the-job employees.

政府应该为那些在职工人提供培训。

quality ['kwɒlətɪ] **n.** 品质，质量

例句 Some college graduates' quality does not meet the level required by companies.

一些大学毕业生的素质不能达到公司所要求的水平。

remunerate [rɪ'mju:nəreɪt] **v.** 酬劳某人（为其工作或服务）

例句 University graduates want companies to remunerate their efforts at a high level.

大学毕业生要求公司对他们的辛劳付较高的报酬。

vacancy ['veɪkənsɪ] n. 空缺，空白

例句 The co-existence of unemployment and unfilled vacancies in certain skill areas was found.

失业和职位空缺现象在一些技术领域并存。

vocational guidance 职业指导

例句 Vocational guidance programs will be developed and spread.

职业指导将会得到发展和扩大。

adequate ['ædɪkwət] adj. 足够的

例句 There is not adequate housing provided for the people.

人们的住房供给并不充裕。

afford [ə'fɔːd] v. 供应得起

例句 There are few people who can afford a private home today.

如今，很少有人买得起一套私宅。

apartment [ə'pɑːtmənt] n. （美式）单元住宅

例句 There are few people who can afford to buy a house or apartment in the city.

在城市里，很少有人买得起一套私宅或者单元房。

dwelling ['dwelɪŋ] n. 住处

例句 Replacing sub-standard dwellings would require at least twenty years.

取代不合规格的住所将需要至少20年。

housing ['hauzɪŋ] **n.** 住房供给

例句 Housing shortage is becoming a social focus attracting much public attention.
住房紧缺成为广泛关注的社会焦点。

拓展 shortage ['ʃɔːtɪdʒ] n. 紧缺
housing shortage 住房紧缺

income ['ɪŋkʌm] **n.** 收入

例句 The average worker's income falls far short of sustaining a home ownership.
一名普通工人的收入远远达不到维系一套房屋所有权的程度。

拓展 short of 缺乏，达不到
sustain [sə'steɪn] v. 维持，支撑

incentive [ɪn'sentɪv] **n.** 激励某人做某事的事物，刺激，奖励

例句 They will have little incentive to build new housing units.
他们不太想建新住房。

indissolubly [ˌɪndɪ'sɒljublɪ] **adv.** 不能区别地，完全相同地

例句 The housing problem is indissolubly bound up with the degraded economic and social condition of the working class.
住房供给问题与劳动阶层经济退步和社会状况恶化是紧密相连的。

Group Twelve

mortgage	n. 抵押
ownership	n. 所有权，物主身份
plight	n. 困境
pressing	adj. 紧迫的
profiteering	adj. 牟取暴利的
tenement	n. 住户，租房子
tenant	n. 房客，租客
aggressive	adj. 好斗的，有闯劲的
ambition	n. 雄心，野心
biological	adj. 生理的
competent	adj. 有能力的，胜任的
conscientious	adj. 尽责的，谨慎的
deep-seated	根深蒂固的
discrimination	n. 歧视
discourage	v. 使气馁

讲解

mortgage ['mɔ:gɪdʒ] **n.** 抵押

例句 The solution can be found in the conduct of the mortgage bankers, the real estate sharks and the material manufacturers.

从银行抵押、房地产商和原料制造商的操作中能找到解决方案。

拓展 real estate 房地产

ownership ['əunə(r)ʃɪp] **n.** 所有权，物主身份

例句 Private home ownership is on the decline.

私人房屋所有权的数量正在下降。

拓展 on the decline 减少

plight [plaɪt] **n.** 困境

例句 One underlying factor is the plight of workers.

一个潜在的因素便是工人的困境。

拓展 underlying ['ʌndə'laɪɪŋ] adj. 潜在的，根本的

pressing ['presɪŋ] **adj.** 紧迫的

例句 The need for housing is a more pressing issue —— a fighting issue.

房屋需求在任何时候都是一项紧迫的议题，亟待解决。

profiteering [ˌprɒfɪ'tɪə(r)ɪŋ] **adj.** 牟取暴利的

例句 The housing industry is infested with veritable profiteering speculators in real estate.

在房地产业，房地产商赤裸裸的投机行为

到处可见。

tenement ['tenəmənt] n. 住户，租房子

例句 Encouraging commoners to choose tenments is a way for governments to balance bousing markets.

鼓励平民选择租房是政府平衡住房市场的一种方式。

tenant ['tenənt] n. 房客，租客

例句 Renting tenants unable to pay are mercilessly evicted.

租房的房客如果不能交付租金便会被毫不留情地逐出。

拓展 evict [iː'vɪkt] v. 逐出租户

aggressive [ə'gresɪv] adj. 好斗的，有闯劲的

例句 Men are born to be aggressive.

男人天生好斗。

ambition [æm'bɪʃn] n. 雄心，野心

例句 Most women are not as ambitious as men.

大多数女人不像男人那样野心勃勃。

拓展 ambitious [æm'bɪʃəs] adj. 雄心勃勃的

biological [ˌbaɪə'lɒdʒɪkl] adj. 生理的

例句 Women are biologically inferior to men in physical strength.

从体力这一生理角度看，女人就不如男人。

拓展 be inferior to 在……之下

competent ['kɒmpɪtənt] adj. 有能力的、胜任的

例句 Women are competent in some emotional occupations.
女性能胜任感性的工作。

conscientious [ˌkɒnʃɪ'enʃəs] adj. 尽责的、谨慎的

例句 Compared with most men, women are conscientious in their jobs.
与大多数男人相比，女人在工作上很负责。

deep-seated 根深蒂固的

例句 Due to a deep-seated and yet biased belief, women have been regarded as the weaker sex.
由于根深蒂固的偏见，女人一直被视为弱势群体。

拓展 bias ['baɪəs] n. 偏见，使存在偏见
be regarded as 被视为

discrimination [dɪˌskrɪmɪ'neɪʃn] n. 歧视

例句 More efforts should be made to eliminate the long-standing sexual discrimination.
要消除长期以来一直存在的性别歧视还需做出更多的努力。

discourage [dɪ'skʌrɪdʒ] v. 使气馁

例句 Female leaders are easily discouraged by frustrations.
女性领导人遇到挫折很容易气馁。

拓展 frustration [frʌ'streɪʃn] n. 挫折

Group Thirteen

emotional	adj. 情绪的
endurable	adj. 忍耐的
frailty	n. 脆弱
leader	n. 领导者
amiable	adj. 和蔼可亲的



讲解

emotional [ɪ'məʊʃənl] adj. 情绪的

例句 Compared with most men, women are usually emotional.

与大多数男人相比，女人通常很情绪化。

endurable [ɪn'djʊrəbl] adj. 忍耐的

例句 Women are born to be astonishingly patient and endurable.

女人天生就有惊人的忍耐力和耐心。

frailty ['freɪltɪ] n. 脆弱

例句 Women are characterized by frailty.

女人的特点就是脆弱。

leader ['li:də(r)] n. 领导者

拓展 leading position 主要职务

例句 Most men hold leading positions in society.

大多数男人在社会上占据主要职务。

amiable ['eɪmɪəbl] adj. 和蔼可亲的

例句 One factor is that female leaders are amiable and are likely to pursue a peaceful environment.

一个因素是，女性领导人是和蔼可亲的而且可能会追求和平的环境。

教育类

Group One

academic	adj. 学校的，学院的，学术的
acquire	v. 取得，获得，学到；开始占有，开始具有
assessment	n. 评价，估计
behave	v. 行为举止，表现
capacity	n. 智能，干练才能；能力，资格
creative	adj. 创造性的，有创造力的
cultivate	v. 培养，养成
discipline	n. 训练，训导，磨练；可知 v. 训练，训导，控制
distinguish right from wrong	辨别是非
endowment	n. 天赋，天资，才能
explore	v. 探索，研究
foster	v. 培养，促进，鼓励，助长
impractical	adj. 不切实际的；无用的；缺乏常识的，不注重实际的
individuality	n. 个性，个人特征
ingenious	adj. 灵巧的；善于创造发明的；足智多谋的

讲解

academic [ˌækəˈdemɪk] adj. 学校的，学院的，学术的

拓展 the academic world 学术界（=academia）

academic exchanges between China and Canada

中国和加拿大之间的学术交流

例句 The development of modern communicative technology promotes the academic exchanges between China and other countries.

现代通讯技术的发展促进了中国与其他国家的学术交流。

acquire [əˈkwaɪə(r)] v. （尤指通过努力）取得，获得；学到；开始占有，开始具有

拓展 acquire a habit 养成一种习惯

acquire a college education

接受高等教育

acquire a good knowledge of English by careful study

通过用心学习掌握英语知识

例句 One of the advantages of studying abroad is to acquire a fluent foreign language.

在国外学习的好处之一就是能学到一门流利的外语。

assessment [ə'sesmənt] **n.** 评价，估计

拓展 make an assessment of the composer's work
对这位作曲家的作品进行评价

例句 Final exams are the chief means for teachers to make an assessment of students' academic performance.
期末考试是教师评估学生学习表现的主要方式。

behave [bɪ'heɪv] **v.** 行为举止，表现

拓展 behave well (badly) 行为好（坏）

例句 Well-disciplined children always behave well both at home and at school.
受到良好教育的孩子无论在家还是在学校都表现得非常得体。

capacity [kə'pæsətɪ] **n.** 智能；（处理问题的）干练才能；（做某事的）能力，资格

拓展 develop the students' reasoning capacity
培养学生的推理能力
an executive of great capacity
能力很强的经理

例句 One's capacity to communicate with the people from various cultural backgrounds is particularly important in this era.
在当今这个时代，一个人具有与来自不同文化背景的人进行交流的能力非常重要。

creative [kriːˈeɪtɪv] adj. 创造性的，有创造力的

例句 The child has very creative imagination.

这个小孩有非常丰富的创意。

One of the purposes of education is to foster children's creative ability.

教育的一个目的就是培养孩子的创造能力。

cultivate [ˈkʌltɪveɪt] v. 培养，养成

拓展 cultivate good study habit

养成良好的学习习惯

例句 Cultivating good study habit is very important for learning a foreign language.

培养良好的学习习惯对于学习外语来说是非常重要的。

discipline [ˈdɪsɪplɪn] n. 训练，训导，磨练，可知 **v.** 训练，训导；控制

拓展 military discipline 军事训练

discipline the trainees 训练受训者

例句 Soldiers have to learn discipline.

士兵必须学会遵守纪律。

Self-discipline is an important virtue which can lead to a person's great achievement in the future.

自律是一个人在将来取得伟大成就的重要美德。

distinguish right from wrong 辨别是非

例句 Children in their formative years are likely to

be exposed to social ills while getting along with others, but they cannot distinguish right from wrong during this period.
正处于成型期的孩子，在与他人交往的过程中有可能接触到社会的丑陋现象，但是他们在这段时间还不能辨别是非。

endowment [ɪn'daumənt] **n.** 天赋，天资；才能

拓展 men of great endowments
才能出众之辈

例句 One's endowment is insignificant, unless it is fully developed.
若一个人的天资不被开发出来，那么天资就没有意义。

explore [ɪk'splɔː(r)] **v.** 探索，研究

拓展 explore the root causes of the social upheaval
调查研究社会动乱的根源

例句 Parents and teachers should make great efforts to explore children's inner world to understand them and facilitate their growth.
家长和教师应当致力于探索孩子的内心世界，以此来理解他们，帮助他们成长。

foster ['fɒstə(r)] **v.** 培养，促进，鼓励，助长

拓展 foster distrust 助长不信任

例句 Some teachers and parents are opposed to giving children allowance, because they believe that children are likely to foster

money-oriented mentality.

有些教师和家长反对给孩子零用钱，因为他们认为孩子可能会因此形成拜金主义思想。

impractical [ɪm'præktɪkl] adj. 不切实际的；无用的；缺乏常识的，不注重实际的

拓展 a totally impractical view

完全脱离实际的观点

例句 He may well be brilliant, but he is completely impractical.

他可能很优秀，但是他不注重实际。

individuality [ˌɪndɪvɪdʒʊ'ælətɪ] n. 个性，个人特征

例句 Individuality is the salt of common life.

个性为平凡生活增添情趣。

In teaching processes, teachers should pay attention to fostering children's individuality.

在教学过程中教师应当注意培养学生的个性。

ingenious [ɪn'dʒiːnɪəs] adj. 灵巧的；善于创造发明的；足智多谋的

例句 If an ingenious person can be modest to learn experiences from others, he is bound to be outstanding.

假如一个足智多谋的人可以谦虚地向他人学习经验的话，他肯定会出人头地。

Group Two

inquisitive	adj. 好问的，爱钻研的；好奇的
scholarship	n. 学问，学识；学术成就
sophisticated	adj. 老练的，富有经验的；精通的
insight	n. 洞察力；洞悉，了解
instructive	adj. 有教育意义的；有启发的
intelligence	n. 智力，才智，智慧
judgment	n. 判断；判断力
literacy	n. 识字，有文化；读写能力
mentality	n. 心态；智力
merit	n. 长处，优点；价值
mold	v. 塑造（into）；使形成，对……的形成施加影响
reinforce	v. 强化；进一步证实；加深（印象、看法等）
ridiculous	adj. 荒谬的，荒唐的
utilitarian	adj. 功利主义的，实利主义的
wisdom	n. 智慧；知识，学问

讲解

inquisitive [ɪn'kwɪzətɪv] **adj.** 好问的，爱钻研的；好奇的

例句 Children are usually inquisitive.

孩子们总是有好奇心。

scholarship ['skɒləʃɪp] **n.** 学问，学识；学术成就

拓展 the professor's flawless scholarship

教授无懈可击的学术成就

例句 A talented person is not promised to be outstanding in scholarship.

才子不一定在学术上有所成就。

sophisticated [sə'fɪstɪkeɪtɪd] **adj.** 老练的，富有经验的；精通的

拓展 a sophisticated entrepreneur

老练的企业家

a highly sophisticated move

非常老练的一招

例句 The application of computers in language classrooms requires sophisticated skills.

把电脑应用于语言的课堂教学需要复杂的技能。

insight ['ɪnsaɪt] **n.** （into）洞察力；洞悉，了解

拓展 show lack of historical insight

显得缺乏历史眼光

gain an insight into sb.'s mind
洞悉某人的想法

例句 It is a necessary ability for a scientist to have an insight into natural rule.
洞察自然规律是科学家的必备能力。

instructive [ɪn'strʌktɪv] adj. 有教育意义的；有启发性的

例句 Experience furnishes very instructive lessons.
经验为这些有教育意义的哲理增色。

intelligence [ɪn'telɪdʒəns] n. 智力，才智，智慧

拓展 a man of average intelligence
中等才智的人

例句 Intelligence does not play a decisive role in learning a foreign language.
智力在学习外语中并不起决定性的作用。

judgment ['dʒʌdʒmənt] n. 判断；判断力

拓展 act on one's own judgment
按照自己的判断行事
a man of good judgment 判断力强的人

例句 One's judgment is a prerequisite for him to stand out.
一个人的判断力是成功的前提。

literacy ['lɪtərəsɪ] n. 识字，有文化；读写能力

拓展 lowering of the level of literacy

文化水准的下降

拓展 Many communities have a low literacy rate, making impossible passing out AIDS

例句 literature and expecting people to read it.

很多社区的识字率很低，根本不能分发有关艾滋病的宣传材料，而且不能指望人们去阅读这些材料。

mentality [menˈtælətɪ] **n.** 心态，智力

拓展 a boy of average mentality

智力平常的男孩

a man of high mentality 天资高的人

例句 A peaceful mentality goes before the so-called luck.

良好的心态比所谓的好运气重要。

merit [ˈmerɪt] **n.** 长处，优点；价值

拓展 merits and demerits 优缺点

例句 The ability to cooperate with others and tolerate the defects of co-workers is the merit of merits.

与其他人合作的能力以及宽容他人缺陷的能力是所有优点中最重要的一点。

mold [məuld] **v.** 塑造（into）；使形成，对……的形成施加影响

拓展 mold a child into a disciplined creature

把儿童培养成遵纪守法的人

例句 His character was molded by his early childhood experiences.
他的性格是由早先儿童时期的经历形成的。
Competition can mold our character and enhance our self-esteem.
竞争能够塑造我们的性格，增强我们的自信心。

reinforce [ˌriːɪnˈfɔːs] v. 强化，使更有力；进一步证实，加深（印象、看法等）

拓展 reinforce an argument with facts
引用事实强化论据
reinforce a prejudice 加深偏见

例句 It reinforces the impression that there is freedom of speech for blacks.
这就加深了这样一个印象，认为给黑人有言论自由的印象。

ridiculous [rɪˈdɪkjuləs] adj. 荒谬的，荒唐的

例句 It is a ridiculous misconception that one is born pre-determined.
"人生而命定"，这是个荒谬的错误的想法。

utilitarian [ˌjuːtɪlɪˈteərɪən] adj. 功利主义的，实利主义的

拓展 a utilitarian concept of education
功利主义的教育思想
for utilitarian purposes
为了功利主义的目的

例句 Some parents send their children to study abroad only for utilitarian purposes.

有些父母把子女送到国外学习仅仅是为了功利主义的目的。

wisdom ['wɪzdəm] **n.** 智慧；知识，学问

拓展 human wisdom 人类的智慧

the accumulated wisdom of generations

历代积累的知识

例句 Human beings have accumulated a great amount of brilliant wisdom in their work and life.

人类在工作和生活中已经拥有了大量的非凡的智慧。

Group Three

achievement	n. 成就
adversity	n. 逆境，窘境
tool	n. 工具，器械，方法，手段
tradition	n. 传统，惯例
collaborate	v. 合作，协作
compassion	n. 同情，怜悯
effort	n. 努力
emotion	n. 情绪，情感，感情
endeavor	n. 努力，尽力
frustrated	adj. 失望的，泄气的，沮丧的
hardship	n. 困苦，艰难，辛苦
harsh	adj. 严厉的，苛刻的
independent	adj. 独立的，自立的
optimistic	adj. 乐观的
pessimistic	adj. 悲观的

讲解

achievement [ə'tʃi:vmənt] n. 成就

拓展 achievement of an ambition
抱负的实现
brilliant achievements 辉煌成就

例句 Landing on the moon for the first time is a remarkable achievement.
首次登上月球是一大伟绩。

adversity [əd'vɜ:sətɪ] n. 逆境，窘境

例句 Both adversity and prosperity are necessary for a person.
对于一个人来说，困境与顺境都很重要。

tool [tu:l] n. 工具，器械，方法，手段

例句 Top management should ensure that corrective action is used as a tool for improvement.
高水平的管理应该能够确保纠偏措施能够成为让员工进步的一种手段。

tradition [trə'dɪʃn] n. 传统，惯例

例句 Logic and tradition demanded that the man in the field should take complete responsibility for the matter.
按照逻辑和惯例，战场负责人对此事负全部责任。

collaborate [kəˈlæbəreɪt] **v.** 合作，协作

拓展 collaborate on a book with sb.
和某人合写一本书

例句 Children should be encouraged to collaborate with others in accomplishing some tasks.
应当鼓励孩子与他人合作完成一些任务。

compassion [kəmˈpæʃn] **n.** 同情，怜悯

拓展 have compassion on (for) the unfortunate
同情不幸者

例句 To encourage the handicapped to challenge their life is more important than to treat them with compassion.
与其怜悯残疾人，不如鼓励他们去挑战生活。

effort [ˈefət] **n.** 努力

例句 The directors' efforts to improve the comprehensive management in the company have been very effective.
董事们为全面改进公司的管理做出的努力是卓有成效的。

emotion [ɪˈməʊʃn(r)] **n.** 情绪，情感，感情

拓展 with emotion 感动地，激动地

例句 The education on one's emotion is always neglected.
情感教育总被忽略。

endeavor [ɪn'devə(r)] n. 努力，尽力

例句 We must always endeavor to improve our work.
我们总要努力改进自己的工作。

frustrated [frʌ'streɪtɪd] adj. 失望的，泄气的，沮丧的

例句 Once a person feels frustrated, he is to fail.
一个人一旦感觉到沮丧，他就快失败了。

hardship ['hɑːdʃɪp] n. 困苦，艰难，辛苦

拓展 economic hardship 经济困难
bear hardships without complaint
任劳任怨

例句 You have to be strong to experience hardship, to get some knowledge profoundly, to perceive things sharply, and to be able to survive.
你必须坚强才能渡过难关、得到渊博的知识和敏锐的认识，才能生存。

harsh [hɑːʃ] adj. 严厉的，苛刻的

拓展 a harsh man 无情的人

例句 Harsh life is one of the best teachers to us.
对我们来说，苦难的生活是最好的老师。

independent [ˌɪndɪ'pendənt] adj. 独立的，自立的

拓展 be independent of 不依赖，不取决于

例句 Children should be encouraged to live in boarding schools to learn to be independent.
应当鼓励孩子们住在寄宿学校学习自立。

optimistic [ˌɒptɪˈmɪstɪk] adj. 乐观的

拓展 optimistic mood 乐观的情绪

例句 Optimistic attitudes towards life play important roles in one's success.
对待生活的乐观态度对一个人的成功起重要的作用。

pessimistic [ˌpesɪˈmɪstɪk] adj. 悲观的

拓展 take a pessimistic view of
对……报悲观见解

例句 A person pessimistic about his life is a complete loser.
对生活悲观的人是一个彻底的失败者。

Group Four

self-access	自主的
significant	adj. 有意义的，重大的，重要的
willing	adj. 乐意的，自愿的，心甘情愿的
sympathetic	adj. 同情的，有同情心的
tough	adj. 坚韧的，不屈不挠的，坚强的；
astray	adv. 迷途地，入歧途地
bookworm	n. 极爱读书的人，书呆子
burden	n. 负担，责任，义务
campus	n. 校园，学校范围，大学
extracurricular	adj. 课外的，业余的
goal	n. 目的，目标
home environment	家庭环境
impact	n. 碰撞；影响
lax	adj. 不严格的，马虎的；不严密的；模糊的
lie with	取决于

讲解

self-access 自主的

例句 Self-access language learning is an approach to learning language, not an approach to teaching language.

语言自主学习是语言学习方法而不是语言教学方法。

significant [sɪg'nɪfɪkənt] adj. 有意义的，重大的，重要的

例句 Computer technology plays a significant role in people's work and daily life.

计算机技术在人们的工作和日常生活中起重要的作用。

willing ['wɪlɪŋ] adj. 乐意的，自愿的，心甘情愿的

拓展 be willing (to do sth.) 愿意做……

例句 Once the generation gap is found, a child is not willing to communicate with his parents.

一旦代沟形成，孩子就不愿意与父母交流了。

sympathetic [ˌsɪmpə'θetɪk] adj. 同情的，有同情心的

拓展 be (feel) sympathetic to (towards)

对……表示同情，持赞同态度

例句 He was obviously sympathetic to what has happened.

显然，他对发生的事情深表同情。

tough [tʌf] adj. 坚韧的，不屈不挠的，坚强的

例句 Studying abroad can make children tough because they have to be independent and to cope with the difficulties in their overseas lives.

在国外学习能使孩子们坚强起来，因为他们必须独立应对国外生活中的困难。

astray [ə'streɪ] adv. 迷途地，入歧途地

拓展 go astray 误入歧途

lead (sb.) astray 把（某人）引入歧途

例句 Many immature teenagers are led astray by nobody but their companions.

很多不成熟的年轻人正是被他们的同伴引入歧途的。

bookworm ['bukwɜːm] n. 极爱读书的人，书呆子

例句 Children should study hard but they should not become bookworms.

孩子们应当努力学习，但是他们不应当成为书呆子。

burden ['bɜːdn] n. 负担，责任，义务

拓展 bear the burden and heat of the day

吃苦耐劳，完成责任

例句 The overseas experiences can make a person

a burden taker.

海外经历可以使一个人具有承担责任的能力。

campus ['kæmpəs] **n.** 校园，学校范围，大学

拓展 off campus 在校外

on (the) campus 在校内

例句 On the average, the GPA of those students living on campus is higher than that of those living off campus.

平均来说，那些住在校内的学生的平均成绩高于住在校外的学生的成绩。

extracurricular [eskstrə'rikjulə] **adj.** 课外的，业余的

例句 Extracurricular activities are very important for the development and cultivation of children's characters and personalities.

课外活动对于孩子性格和个性的培养及发展非常重要。

goal [gəul] **n.** 目的，目标

例句 Receiving education abroad should be a process for one's success, instead of a goal.

对于一个人的成功来说，留学应该是一个过程，而不是一个目标。

home environment 家庭环境

例句 Home environment is very important for

children, because home is the first place where children acquire their knowledge about the world.

家庭环境对于儿童非常重要，因为家庭是儿童获取世界知识的第一个场所。

impact [ˈɪmpækt] **n.** 碰撞；影响，效果

拓展 have an impact on 对……有影响

例句 Modern mass media have a great negative impact on children.

现代的大众传媒对儿童有很大的负面影响。

lax [læks] **adj.** 不严格的，马虎的；不严密的；模糊的

例句 The police were lax in enforcing the law.

警察执法不严。

lie with 取决于

例句 The well-being of society lies with two aspects: the development of individuals and the cohesion of the mass.

社会和谐取决于两个方面：个体的发展与公众的团结。

Group Five

oral	adj. 口头的，口述的
model	n. 模范，典型，榜样
righteous	adj. 正直的；正当的；公正的
motivate	v. 使……具有动机；促进，激发；促成
upright	adj. 正直的，诚实的，公正的
well-educated	受过良好教育的，有教养的
nervous	adj. 担忧的，焦虑的
active	adj. 活跃的，敏捷的，积极的
anxiety	n. 焦虑
beneficial	adj. 有益的，受益的
method	n. 方法，办法
carefree	adj. 无忧无虑的，轻松愉快的，不负责的
comprehensive	adj. 广泛的，全面的，综合的
cope with	与……竞争；应付
innocent	adj. 天真的，单纯的；无知的

讲解

oral ['ɔːrəl] adj. 口头的，口述的

例句 Oral expression is the shortest way to one's heart.

口头表达容易反映一个人的真实想法。

model ['mɒdl] n. 模范，典型，榜样

例句 At present, most of models to us are great heroes, instead of the commoners dedicated to their work.

现在，我们的榜样总是那些大英雄，而不是那些专注工作的平凡人。

righteous ['raɪtʃəs] adj. 正直的；正当的；公正的

例句 Eduncational organizations should make trainees righteous in personality and independent in life.

教育组织应该让学生人格正直、生活独立。

motivate ['məutɪveɪt] v. 促进，激发；促成

例句 Examinations do not motivate a student to seek more knowledge.

考试不能促使学生追求更多的知识。

upright ['ʌpraɪt] adj. 正直的，诚实的，公正的

例句 Beneath their upright dignity, the people were, at heart, warm and kindly.

这些人的神态刚正威严，但实际上为人热

情，心地善良。

well-educated 受过良好教育的，有教养的

例句 Some researchers have found that well-educated men with high incomes are less likely to smoke cigarettes than men with fewer years of schooling and lower incomes.
一些研究人员发现，同上学时间短、收入低的人相比，受过良好教育且收入高的人吸烟的可能性小。

nervous [ˈnɜːvəs] **adj.** 担忧的，焦虑的，紧张不安的

拓展 feel nervous about 担心，害怕

例句 Some students are always nervous when they speak English, because they do not feel confident in themselves.
有些学生在说英语的时候总是非常紧张，因为他们对自己没有信心。

active [ˈæktɪv] **adj.** 活跃的；敏捷的；积极的，勤奋的

例句 An active person is always more sensitive to his surroundings.
一个活泼的人对于其周围环境总是很敏感。

anxiety [æŋˈzaɪətɪ] **n.** 焦虑

例句 He expressed anxiety that it should be done in no time.
他急切希望这事能立即做好。

beneficial [ˌbenɪˈfɪʃl] adj. 有益的，受益的

例句 Sunshine and rain are beneficial to the crops in the field.

日光和雨水有益于田间作物。

method [ˈmeθəd] n. 方法，办法

例句 Experts have been making great efforts to find the most effective language teaching and learning methods.

很多专家一直致力于找到最有效的语言教学方法。

carefree [ˈkeə(r)friː] adj. 无忧无虑的，轻松愉快的，不负责的

例句 Childhood should have been carefree, but nowadays children have to study hard under their parents' pressure.

童年本应当是无忧无虑的，但是现在很多孩子在父母的压力下不得不刻苦学习。

comprehensive [ˌkɒmprɪˈhensɪv] adj. 广泛的，全面的，综合的

例句 The state government gave a very comprehensive explanation of its plans for the development of electronic industry.

州政府对电子工业发展的规划作了详细的解释。

cope with 与……竞争；应付

例句 The character of being tenacious is a premise for a person to cope with the conundrums in his life.

坚韧的品格是一个人应对生命中各种难题的一个前提。

innocent ['ɪnəsnt] adj. 天真的，单纯的；无知的

拓展 an innocent child 天真的孩子

例句 Childhood should be carefree, so attending school too early is inevitably a great burden for innocent children.

童年应当是无忧无虑的，所以上学过早不可避免地成为天真儿童的巨大负担。

Group Six

maternal	adj. 母亲的，似母亲的
paternal	adj. 父亲的；仁慈的；保护过严的
peer	n. 同等地位的人，同辈，同事，同龄人
physical	adj. 身体的，肉体的
stunt	v. 阻碍……发育，妨碍……生长；发育迟缓
suppress	v. 抑制，忍住，阻止……生长
approach	n. 接近，方法 v. 接近，动手处理
aptitude	n. 天资，才能，智能
attitude	n. 态度，看法，意见
authentic	adj. 真正的，确实的，有根据的
communicative	adj. 交流的，喜欢交际的
cooperative	adj. 合作的，协作的，共同的
culture	n. 文化
instrument	n. 工具；手段，方法；仪器
integrative	adj. 综合的，一体化的

讲解

maternal [mə'tɜːnl] adj. 母亲的，似母亲的

例句 Many animals display maternal instincts only while their offsprings are young and helpless.
许多动物在其幼崽弱小无法自助时都显出了母性的本能。

paternal [pə'tɜːnl] adj. 父亲的；仁慈的；保护过严的

拓展 paternal love 父爱

例句 Paternal love is very important to children, especially to boys, because fathers can help children be braver and more confident.
父爱对于孩子，尤其是对于男孩非常重要，因为父亲能帮助孩子更加勇敢，更有信心。

peer [pɪə(r)] n. 同等地位的人，同辈，同事，同龄人

例句 Some children go astray due to peer pressure.
某些孩子走入歧途是因为同龄人的压力。

physical ['fɪzɪkl] adj. 身体的，肉体的

例句 Physical fitness is having a strong healthy body.
身体健康就是有一个强壮健康的身体。

stunt [stʌnt] **v.** 阻碍……发育，妨碍……生长；发育迟缓

例句 Too early schooling inevitably stunts children's mental, physical and psychological growth.
过早上学不可避免地阻碍儿童智力、身体和心理的成长。

suppress [səˈpres] **v.** 抑制，忍住，阻止……的生长

例句 A sophisticated person always struggles to suppress their feelings such as anger in public situations.
一个世故的人总是竭尽全力地在公共场合控制自己的情感，例如愤怒。

approach [əˈprəutʃ] **n.** 接近，走近，方法，步骤，途径 **v.** 接近，动手处理

例句 Appropriate teaching approaches enhance children's efficiency of learning languages.
恰当的教学方法可以提高孩子学习语言的效率。

aptitude [ˈæptɪtju:d] **n.** 天资，才能，聪颖，智能

拓展 have an aptitude for 有……的才能

例句 Some researchers believe that language aptitude plays a significant role in language acquisition.
一些研究人员认为语言天份在语言学习的过程中起着重要的作用。

attitude **['ætɪtjuːd]** **n.** （to, towards）态度，看法，意见

拓展 take/assume an attitude of 采取……态度

例句 It is necessary for us to take a righteous attitude to our mistakes.

我们应该正视自己的错误。

authentic **[ɔː'θentɪk]** **adj.** 真正的，确实的，有根据的

例句 It is an autentic account that language education should include cultural introduction.

语言教育应该包括文化介绍，这是一个可信的说法。

communicative **[kə'mjuːnɪkətɪv]** **adj.** 交流的，愿意交流的，喜欢交际的

例句 Communicative teaching method is popular in English learning classrooms.

交际教学法在英语学习课堂上非常流行。

cooperative **[kəʊ'ɒpərətɪv]** **adj.** 合作的，协作的，共同的

例句 Cooperative study makes students learn communicate with each other.

合作学习使得学生彼此学习和交流。

culture **['kʌltʃə(r)]** **n.** 文化

例句 Culture is an important element in language learning, which can increase students'

motivation and achievements of language acquisition.

文化学习是语言学习中的一个重要的要素，能提高学生的学习动机和成绩。

instrument ['ɪnstrumənt] n. 工具，手段，方法；仪器

例句 Language can be considered an instrument for the expression of thought.

语言可以被看作是表达思想的手段。

integrative [ɪnti'greitiv] adj. 综合的，一体化的，融合的

例句 Integrative motivations mean wanting to learn a language in order to communicate with people of another culture who speak it.

结合性动机是指学习一种语言的目的是为了与另一文化背景的说这种语言的人进行交际。

Group Seven

intelligence	n. 智力，聪明
interactive	adj. 相互影响的，互动的
native speaker	说本族语的人
preference	n. 偏爱，嗜好；优先选择，优先权
production	n. 生产，制造，产生
aboriginal	adj. 土著的，原始的，原来的
absorb	v. 吸收，并吞；使（精神）贯注
ancestor	n. 祖先，祖宗，起源
ancestry	n. 祖先；家系；血统
archeologist	n. 考古学家

讲解

intelligence [ɪn'telɪdʒəns] n. 智力，理解力，聪明

拓展 intelligence quotient 智商

例句 One's intelligence does not perform until it is completely developed.

一个人的智力只有完全被开发出来才能发挥作用。

interactive [ɪn'tɜ:(r)'æktɪv] adj. 相互作用（影响）的交互性的，互动的

例句 Learning a language is a process of interactive communication.

学习语言是一个互动交际的过程。

native speaker 说本族语的人

例句 One of the great advantages of studying abroad is that young students can communicate with native speakers.

出国留学有一个非常明显的优势，那就是年轻学生可以与说本族语的人交流。

preference ['prefrəns] n. 偏爱，嗜好；优先选择，优先权

拓展 in preference to 优先于

例句 A teacher should not show preference for any one of his pupils.

老师不应偏爱某一个学生。

production [prəˈdʌkʃn] **n.** 生产，制造，产生，制作

例句 The prodouction of talents can only be done by joint efforts.

人才的产生必须依赖各方努力。

aboriginal [ˌæbəˈrɪdʒənl] **adj.** 土著的，原始的，原来的

例句 To understand aboriginal art, it is essential to know of the aboriginal culture and religion.

要想欣赏土著艺术，首先要了解一些土著人的文化和宗教。

absorb [əbˈsɔ:b] **v.** 吸收，并吞；使（精神）贯注

拓展 be absorbed by 被……吞并，为……所吸收

be absorbed in 全神贯注在……，热衷于

例句 While being absorbed in his scholling, a student must broaden his horizons by actively taking part in social activities.

在专注于学业的同时，一个学生还应该通过积极参加社会活动来拓宽其视野。

ancestor [ˈænsestə(r)] **n.** 祖先，祖宗，起源

例句 No one knows what ancient savage ancestor of ours first began to make use of fire.

没有人知道古代哪个原始祖先首先使用火。

ancestry ['ænsestrɪ] n. 祖先（集合称）；家系；血统

例句 The developing structure of a society is much like the family tree of an ancestry.

一个社会的发展结构与一个家庭的家谱很相似。

archaeologist [ˌɑːkɪ'ɒlədʒɪst] n. 考古学家

例句 The profession of archaedogist is not suitable for a feeble girl.

考古学家这种工作并不适合女孩做。

Group Eight

artistic value	艺术价值
assimilate	v. 使同化，吸收，使相似，被吸收，被消化
bilingual	adj. 双语的
calligraphy	n. 书写，书法，字体，笔迹
cherish	v. 珍爱，珍视，爱；抱有，怀有
dialect	n. 方言，土语
diverse	adj. 不同的，多变化的
inheritance	n. 继承，遗传，继承物，继承权；天赋
language	n. 语言
linguistic	adj. 语言的，语言学的
dominant	adj. 支配的，统治的，占优势的
endanger	v. 危及，危害
forebear	n. 祖先，祖宗
popular	adj. 大众的，流行的，通俗的，受欢迎的
preservation	n. 保存

讲解

artistic value 艺术价值

例句 Literary and artistic works of artistic value that contain erotic contents are not regarded as obscene materials.

有色情内容的、有艺术价值的文学艺术作品不视为淫秽物品。

assimilate [ə'sɪməleɪt] v. 使同化，吸收，使相似，被吸收，被消化

例句 Language is the chief difficulty that faces foreigners, in trying to assimilate with the local people.

语言是许多外国人试图与当地人同化的主要障碍。

bilingual [ˌbaɪ'lɪŋgwəl] adj. 双语的

例句 As a young person and a product of our bilingual education, my view is that Chinese is not a dreadful language to be avoided at all costs.

我本身是受双语教育的年轻人，我的观点是，汉语绝不是一个应当竭力避免的语言。

calligraphy [kə'lɪgrəfɪ] n. 书写，书法，字体，笔迹

例句 Another important aspect of Chinese traditional painting was the perfect coordination of

picture, poem, calligraphy and seal.

中国画的另一重要特征是绘画、诗歌、书法和印章的完美结合。

cherish ['tʃerɪʃ] **v.** 珍爱，珍视，爱；抱有，怀有

例句 It is in the interest of the two peoples of China and the United States to cherish a stable, healthy and growing relationship.

中美双方珍视并发展这种稳定、健康的关系是完全符合两国人民的共同利益的。

dialect ['daɪəlekt] **n.** 方言，土语

例句 Dialects are walking languages.

方言是活的语言。

diverse [daɪ'vɜːs] **adj.** 不同的，多变化的

例句 These different races with diverse cultures and histories have been able to live together in a country without any clashes.

这些不同种族、不同文化和历史的人住在同一个国度而没有任何冲突。

inheritance [ɪn'herɪtəns] **n.** 继承，遗传，继承物，继承权；天赋

例句 Most of the inheritances imply more than material significances.

绝大多数的继承物不仅仅具有物质意义。

language ['læŋgwɪdʒ] **n.** 语言

例句 Although the students come from different

backgrounds, they share the same characteristics: an interest in Chinese culture and a desire to improve their Chinese language skills.
尽管学生们有着不同的背景，但是他们都有着共同的特点：都对中国文化怀着浓厚的兴趣，并且都渴望提高自己的中文水平。

拓展 language extinction 语言消亡，语言消失

例句 With the background of economic globalization, one of the results of cultural assimilation is language extinction.
在经济全球化的背景下，文化同化的一个结果就是语言消亡。

linguistic [lɪŋˈgwɪstɪk] adj. 语言的，语言学的

例句 Linguistic borrowing is a part and also a result of cultural exchange and influence.
语言的借用是文化交流和文化影响的一部分，也是这种交流和影响的一种结果。

拓展 linguistic diversity 语言多样性

例句 Cultural and linguistic diversity is an issue which attracts the attention from many scholars.
文化和语言的多样性是吸引很多学者的课题。

dominant [ˈdɒmɪnənt] adj. 支配的，统治的，占优势的

例句 Love can and should be more dominant than the negatives.

爱可以而且应该比消极的东西占主导地位。

endanger [ɪn'deɪndʒə(r)] **v.** 危及，危害

例句 The process of arbanization is the one to endanger some certain species by taking their previous habitats.

城市化进程就是通过掠夺栖息地的方式去危害某些物种。

forebear ['fɔ:beə(r)] **n.** 祖先，祖宗

例句 The splendid civilization created by our forefathers is now threatened by cultural amalgamation.

我们祖先所创造的辉煌文化正受到文化融合现象的威胁。

popular ['pɒpjulə(r)] **adj.** 大众的，流行的，通俗的，受欢迎的

例句 A few years ago, sociology was the most popular subject for undergraduates.

几年前，社会学是大学本科生最欢迎的课程。

preservation [ˌprezə'veɪʃn] **n.** 保存

例句 Among the modern processes for food preservation are refrigeration, canning, pasteurization, irradiation, and addition of chemical preservatives.

现代食品保藏的主要方法有冷冻法、罐装

法、巴氏杀菌法、辐射保藏以及添加化学防腐剂等。

拓展 retention [rɪˈtenʃn] n. 保留，保持，记忆（力）

例句 Retention of these territories became a sacred national cause.

保住这些领土不失已经成了一项神圣的民族大业。

Group Nine

unique	adj. 独特的，独一无二的
variety	n. 变化，多样性，品种，种类
aesthetic	adj. 美学的，审美的，有审美感的
construction	n. 建设，建筑，建筑物
genuine	adj. 真正的，名副其实的，真诚的
conserve	v. 保存，保全
commemorate	v. 纪念，庆祝
demolish	v. 拆毁，毁坏，破坏，推翻
devastate	v. 使荒芜，毁灭，蹂躏，破坏
disappearance	n. 消失，失踪，绝迹
ethnic	adj. 民族的，种族的
folk art	民间艺术
invaluable	adj. 无法估价的，非常贵重的
monument	n. 纪念碑，纪念像，纪念性建筑物，遗迹，遗址
proficiency	n. 熟练，精通，熟练程度

讲解

unique [ju:'ni:k] adj. 独特的，独一无二的

例句 All ethnic cultures have different unique practices, but they also share a common goal of doing good.

每个族群的文化，虽有不同和独特的习俗，却有共通的做人宗旨。

variety [və'raɪətɪ] n. 变化，多样性，品种， 种类

例句 Given the wide variety of options, do they cause confusion among students and parents?

面对种种选择，学生和家长们会不会感到困惑呢？

aesthetic [i:s'θetɪk] adj. 美学的，审美的，有审美感的

例句 Aesthetic discourse, usually regarded as a poetic quality in speech, conveys stylistic aspects of expression.

审美主义话语通常被看作是话语中富有诗性品格，显示出话语表达风格。

拓展 aesthetic value 美学价值

例句 The discovery turned out to be both a new artistic idea and an aesthetic value.

这也是一种境界和美学价值的发现。

construction [kən'strʌkʃn] n. 建设，建筑（物）

例句 A good learner's dictionary should give both

the meanings of the words and examples of the constructions in which they are used.

一本好的学生字典应该既提供词语的含义，又举出应用这些词语的例子。

genuine ['dʒenjuɪn] **adj.** 真的，名副其实的，真诚的，真实的

例句 We must conserve our forests and woodlands for future generations.

我们必须为子孙后代保护森林资源。

conserve [kən'sɜːv] **v.** 保存，保全

例句 We must conserve our forests and woodlands for future generations.

我们必须为子孙后代保护森林资源。

commemorate [kə'meməreɪt] **v.** 纪念，庆祝

例句 This memorial commemorates those who died in the war.

这座纪念碑是纪念战争中的牺牲者。

demolish [dɪ'mɒlɪʃ] **v.** 拆毁，毁坏，破坏推翻（计划、制度等）

例句 A system is demolished by nothing but the flaws attached to itself.

一个体系的倒塌是由于其自身的缺陷造成的，而非其他原因。

devastate ['devəsteɪt] **v.** 使荒芜，毁灭，蹂躏，破坏

例句 Once a cultural school falls a puppet to others, the belief of its advocates will be devastated.

一旦一个文化学院成了他人的附庸，其拥护者的信仰就会被催毁。

disappearance [ˌdɪsə'pɪərəns] **n.** 消失，失踪，绝迹

例句 The act or an instance of gradually diminishing in brightness, loudness, or strength until actual disappearance occurs.

在亮度、响度或精力上逐渐减弱直至全部消失的行为或例子。

ethnic ['eθnɪk] **adj.** 民族的，种族的

例句 However, for any multi-racial society with multi-culturalism to flourish, it is essential that its ethnic components must strive to understand and appreciate each other's way of life.

但是，如果要我们的多元种族社会进一步发展，个别族群就有必要学习了解和欣赏彼此的生活方式。

folk art 民间艺术

例句 Folk art is the crystallization of human wisdom and experience which reflect the distinctive tastes and sentiments, social

customs and mental outlook of the working people around the world.

民间艺术是人民生活和智慧的结晶，表现着各国劳动人民的生活情趣、风俗习惯和精神面貌。

invaluable [ɪn'væljuəbl] **adj.** 无法估价的，无价可估的，非常贵重的

例句 Both experiences and professional skills are invaluable for one's success.

对于一个人的成功而言，经验和专业技能同样重要。

monument ['mɒnjumənt] **n.** （to）纪念碑，纪念像，纪念性建筑物，遗迹，遗址

例句 The ruins of the castle are an ancient monument, which the government pays money to preserve.

这一城堡废墟是古代的遗迹，政府出钱加以保存。

proficiency [prə'fɪʃnsɪ] **n.** 熟练，精通，熟练程度

例句 There are examples, which proves that proficiency in Chinese often results in proficiency in English.

经验证明，凡是英语水平很高的华人，其汉语的基础往往很好。

Group Ten

national identity	民族身份
obsolete	adj. 已废弃的，过时的
relic	n. 遗物，纪念物，遗俗，遗迹
renovation	n. 修理，修缮，清扫
reservation	n. 保留（地），备用，储备，保留地
residence	n. 居住，住宅，住处，公馆，滞留
sculpture	n. & v. 雕刻，雕刻技术，雕饰
temple	n. 神殿，庙宇，寺院，教堂
vanish	v. 消失，消灭，消散
setting	n. 环境，背景，故事发生的地方
addicted（to）	adj. 沉溺于某种嗜好的
amusement	n. 娱乐，消遣

讲解

national identity 民族身份，民族认同

例句 This way, we will be able to enhance people's sense of participation in nation building, as well as their sense of national identity and sense of pride.

这样，我们就能加强国人在建国大业上的参与感、认同感和为国服务的自豪感。

拓展 national unity 民族团结

例句 It is also crucial to our endeavor to strengthen national unity, safeguard social stability and consolidate border defense.

这对于加强民族团结、维护社会稳定和巩固边防都是至关重要的。

obsolete ['ɒbsəli:t] **adj.** 已废弃的，过时的

例句 Indeed, some obsolete concepts will re-emerge into our life.

的确，很多过时的观念会重新回到我们的生活中。

relic ['relɪk] **n.** 遗物，纪念物，遗俗，遗迹（常用复数）

拓展 unearthed relics 出土文物

例句 Chinese archaeologists since then have made extensive archaeological discoveries, and unearthed many historical remains and

cultural relics.

从那时起，中国考古学家做了大量考古发掘，并发掘出许多历史遗址和文物。

renovation [ˌrenəˈveɪʃn] **n.** 修理，修缮，清扫

例句 The costly renovation of the old college building was criticized by most teachers.

旧校舍的修复工程花费很大，受到大多数老师的批评。

reservation [ˌrezəˈveɪʃn] **n.** 保留，备用，储备，保留地

例句 Governments should invest to artistic facilities without reservation.

政府应该毫不保留地向艺术设施投资。

residence [ˈrezɪdəns] **n.** 居住，住宅，住处，公馆，滞留

例句 Illegal immigrants can regularize their position by obtaining the necessary residence permit.

非法移民获得必要的居留证后可使身份合法。

sculpture [ˈskʌlptʃə(r)] **n. & v.** 雕刻，雕刻技术，雕饰

例句 The water has sculptured the rocks into strange shapes.

水把岩石侵袭得奇形怪状。

statue ['stætʃuː] n. 雕像，铸像，塑像

例句 They decided to perpetuate the memory of their leader by erecting a statue.
他们为永远纪念那位领袖决定建一座雕像。

temple ['templ] n. 神殿，庙宇，寺院，教堂

例句 The temple has been considered an example of classic design.
人们认为这座神庙是古典设计的范例。
Many museums have become tourist attractions because of their classic designs and styles.
很多博物馆因为其古典的设计风格而成为旅游胜地。

拓展 tourist attraction 旅游胜地

vanish ['vænɪʃ] v. 消失，消灭，消散

例句 Many types of animals have now vanished from the earth.
很多种类的动物现在已经在地球上绝迹了。

setting ['setɪŋ] n. 环境，背景，故事发生的地方

例句 We do know that Singapore will be richer for having tapped into its mother cultures, and kept them relevant in a cosmopolitan setting.
我们确实认为假如新加坡可以了解其本土文化并促成其国际化发展，那么它就会变

得更加富有。

addicted [ə'dɪktɪd] adj. (to) 沉溺于某种嗜好的

例句 Smokers who inhale are likely to become addicted to nicotine.

吸烟的人容易对尼古丁上瘾。

amusement [ə'mju:zment] n. 娱乐，消遣

例句 It seems that reading masterpieces is an amusement to be replaced by the ones like surfing the Internet and sobbing bars.

似乎阅读名著这种消遣将被上网或泡吧等活动所取代。

国际类
Group One

athletic	adj. 运动的，运动员的
aggravate	v. 使恶化，使加重
bias	n. 偏见
bonding	adj. 连接的，结合的
commercialize	v. 使商业化
conducive	adj. 有益于……的
conflict	adj. 冲突
contradiction	n. 矛盾，反驳
diplomatic	adj. 外交的
discord	n. 意见不合
dispute	n. 争论，竞争
essence	n. 基本，本质
ethical	adj. 民族的，种族的
hooliganism	n. 流氓主义
hostility	n. 敌意，恶意

讲解

athletic [æθ'letɪk] adj. 运动的，运动员的

例句 Sports competition is a comparatively pure contest of athletic skills.

体育竞赛是比较纯粹的运动技能比赛。

aggravate ['ægrəveɪt] v. 使恶化，使加重

例句 Sports events aggravate tension between two hostile countries.

体育赛事只会加剧敌对国家之间的矛盾。

bias ['baɪəs] n. 偏见

例句 We should not hold bias towards underdeveloped countries.

我们不应该对欠发达国家持有偏见。

bonding ['bɒndɪŋ] adj. 连接的，结合的

例句 Without some other strong social bonding mechanism such as a shared religion or ideology, sport cannot make much of a contribution towards peace.

没有一些其他有力的社会纽带机制诸如共同的宗教和意识形态，体育是不能给和平做太多贡献的。

commercialize [kə'mɜːʃəlaɪz] v. 使商业化

拓展 commercialized [kə'mɜːʃəlaɪzd] adj. 商业化的

例句 Sport has become much more commercialized

in recent years.

体育竞赛近些年变得更加商业化了。

conducive [kən'dju:sɪv] **adj.** 有益于……的

例句 Sports events are conducive to reducing the tense relationship between countries and getting rid of prejudice.

体育赛事有助于缓解国家间的紧张关系并消除偏见。

拓展 get rid of 摆脱，除去

conflict ['kɒnflɪkt] **n.** 冲突

例句 The constant conflicts between human beings and nature are caused by two motivators: greed and fear.

人类与自然的持续冲突由两个原因造成：贪婪与恐惧。

contradiction [ˌkɒntrə'dɪkʃn] **n.** 矛盾，反驳

例句 Some countries may make full use of the occasion to magnify the contradictions in order to appeal to the world attention to some issues.

一些国家可能会充分利用这个场合来加剧矛盾以引起世界对某些问题的关注。

diplomatic [ˌdɪplə'mætɪk] **adj.** 外交的

例句 All sorts of other factors are involved—cultural, commercial, diplomatic and nationalistic.

这涉及到各种各样的其他的因素——文化的、商业的、外交的和民族的。

discord ['dɪskɔ:d] **n.** 意见不合

例句 Some countries would take advantage of the occasion to provoke conflicts and foment discord.

一些国家将会利用这个机会制造冲突引起不合。

dispute [dɪ'spju:t] **n.** 争论，辩论

例句 There are some cases in which some countries take advantage of this occasion to intensify the dispute to draw global attention.

有一些这样的事例，一些国家利用这个机会激化分歧以引起世界的关注。

拓展 take advantage of 利用

essence ['esns] **n.** 基本，本质

例句 The essence and spirit of sports is fairness.

体育的实质精神是公平。

ethical ['eθɪkl] **adj.** 民族的，种族的

例句 Many factors attribute to the tension between two nations such as historical, political and ethical ones.

许多如历史的、政治的、民族的因素促成了这种紧张状态。

hooliganism ['huːlɪgənɪzəm] n. 流氓主义

例句 There are no incidents of terrorism or hooliganism in the World Cup football match.
世界杯足球赛上没有流氓和恐怖事件的发生。

hostility [hɒ'stɪlətɪ] n. 敌意，恶意

例句 Sports events help to remove hostility and promote friendship between nations.
体育赛事有助于消除国家间的敌意并增进友谊。

Group Two

intensify	v. 加强
lessen	v. 减少，减轻
politicize	v. 使具有政治性
prejudice	n. 偏见
provoke	v. 激怒，挑拨，煽动，惹起，驱使
rivalry	n. 竞争，竞赛
slogan	n. 口号，标语
tournament	n. 比赛，锦标赛，联赛
substitute	n. 替代品
accustom	v. 使习惯于
antagonism	n. 对抗
avid	adj. 渴望的
cross-cultural	超越一种文化的，跨文化的
destination	n. 目的地
disruption	n. 破坏，分解

讲解

intensify [ɪnˈtensɪfaɪ] v. 加强

例句 There are some cases in which some countries take advantage of this occasion to intensify the dispute to draw global attention.

有一些这样的事例：一些国家利用这个机会激化分歧以引起世界的关注。

lessen [ˈlesn] v. 减少，减轻

例句 World events have to some extent lessened the bias towards some undeveloped countries.

世界体育赛事在某种程度上已经减少了人们对一些不发达国家的歧视。

politicize [pəˈlɪtɪsaɪz] v. 使具有政治性

例句 The sports events have now been politicized.

体育赛事现在已经具有政治性。

prejudice [ˈpredʒudɪs] n. 偏见

例句 The mature of prejudice is that some of us try to safeguard their interests by trampling the rights of others.

歧视的本质是我们当中的一些人为了捍卫自己的利益而去践踏他人利益。

provoke [prəˈvəuk] v. 激怒，挑拨，煽动，惹起，驱使

例句 Chauvinists always try to provoke conflicts

between aboriginals and immigrants.

一些人总是想方设法挑起土著居民和移民人群之间的争斗。

rivalry ['raɪvlrɪ] **n.** 竞争，竞赛

例句 Sporting rivalries, although keen, can be friendly and good-humored.

体育竞赛尽管很激烈但也可以是友好的和愉快的。

slogan ['sləugən] **n.** 口号，标语

例句 Most of slogans are just the things that we strive for.

绝大多数的口号就是我们极力达到的目标。

tournament ['tuənəmənt] **n.** 比赛，锦标赛，联赛

例句 This is the world's most prestigious football tournament.

这是世界上声望最高的足球锦标赛。

substitute ['sʌbstɪtju:t] **n.** 替代品

例句 Sport has become a sort of religion substitute or ritual replacement for war.

体育已经变成一种宗教和战争的替代品。

accustom [ə'kʌstəm] **v.** 使习惯于

例句 You must get accustomed to the lifestyle in a foreign country when you move there.

当你搬到国外居住时，你一定要使自己习惯外国的生活。

antagonism [æn'tægənɪzəm] n. 对抗

例句 Tourism creates resentment and antagonism because of the dramatic differences in wealth.

由于财富上的悬殊差距，旅游造成憎恨和对抗。

avid ['ævɪd] adj. 渴望的

例句 The avid theatre-goers from the well-to-do rank will never understand the artistic taste of a commoner.

来自中产阶级的狂热的红剧爱好者永远不会了解一个平民的艺术需求。

cross-cultural 超越一种文化的，跨文化的

例句 By studying a foreign language, we can also learn some cross-cultural knowledge.

通过学习一门外语，我们还能学习一些跨文化的知识。

destination [ˌdestɪ'neɪʃn] n. 目的地

例句 The journey to eliminating discriminations extends without the destination.

消除歧视的征途只会不断进行，没有终止的时候。

disruption [dɪs'rʌpʃn] n. 破坏，分解

例句 A local community may prefer to live peacefully without disruption from the outside world.

当地居民可能喜欢平静的生活而不喜欢受外界的打扰。

Group Three

congestion	n. 拥塞
currency	n. 流通
ecotourism	n. 生态旅游
heritage	n. 遗产
hospitable	adj. 殷勤的，好客的
hospitality	n. 好客，盛情
horizon	n. 地平线；（复数）视野
hostile	adj. 敌对的
relic	n. 遗迹，遗俗
resort	n. 胜地，旅游常去的地方
revenue	n. 国家的收入
tertiary	adj. 第三的
tourism	n. 游览，观光
background	n. 背景
complicated	adj. 复杂的

讲解

congestion [kən'dʒestʃən] n. 拥塞

例句 Noise, congestion and pollution always accompany international tourists to the environment and culture of the regions they visit.

对当地的环境和文化而言，国际旅游者带来了噪音、堵塞和污染。

currency ['kʌrənsɪ] n. 流通

例句 International tourism plays an active role in increasing foreign currency revenue and promote domestic demand.

国际旅游在扩大内需和增加外币收入上起到了积极的作用。

ecotourism [i:'kɒ'tuərɪzəm] n. 生态旅游

例句 The local people can run ecotourism enterprise in their territory.

当地人能够在他们的地域建立生态旅游业。

heritage ['herɪtɪdʒ] n. 遗产

例句 Ecotourism encourages local pride in cultural heritage.

生态旅游激发了对文化遗产的本土自豪感。

hospitable [hɒ'spɪtəbl] adj. 殷勤的，好客的

例句 Nowadays, "hospitable tourism" becomes a

global practice.

现今，“友好旅游”在全球范围内展开。

hospitality [ˌhɒspɪˈtæləti] **n.** 好客，盛情

例句 The people equipped with the character of hospitality are always from extended families.

具备热情好客性格的人总是来自大家庭。

horizon [həˈraɪzn] **n.** 地平线；（复数）视野

Contact with tourists from afar widens the horizons of the locals.

同来自远方的旅游者接触会扩大当地人的视野。

hostile [ˈhɒstaɪl] **adj.** 敌对的

例句 Some local communities are hostile to the foreign travelers.

一些当地居民对外来旅游者很敌对。

relic[ˈrelɪk] **n.** 遗迹，遗俗

例句 Many tourist attractions offer a wealth of historical relics, fascinating scenery and interesting local culture.

许多旅游胜地都给游客提供了大量的历史遗迹、迷人的风景和有趣的当地文化。

resort [rɪˈzɔ:t] **n.** 胜地，旅游常去的地方

例句 Resorts and hotels often over-consume natural resources like water and power.

旅游胜地和旅馆经常过度消耗水、电等天

然资源。

revenue ['revənju:] **n.** 国家的收入

例句 Tourism has become an important source of the foreign exchange revenue.

旅游业已经成为外汇收入的重要来源。

tertiary ['tɜ:ʃərɪ] **adj.** 第三的

例句 Tourism is defined as a key sector in the tertiary industry.

旅游业被定义为第三产业的关键部门。

tourism ['tuərɪzəm] **n.** 游览，观光

例句 Tourism boosts one country's economy.

旅游推进一国的经济发展。

background ['bækgraund] **n.** 背景

例句 Nowadays, people from different cultural backgrounds enjoy the same movies, fashions and television shows.

现今，不同文化背景的人能享受同样的电影、时尚和电视演出。

complicated ['kɒmplɪkeɪtɪd] **adj.** 复杂的

例句 Globalization is a fierce and complicated struggle in both cultural and ideological fields.

全球化是在文化和意识领域的一场激烈复杂的斗争。

Group Four

diversity	n. 多样性
enrichment	n. 丰富
erroneous	adj. 错误的，不正确的
identity	n. 身份，同一性
ideology	n. 意识形态
modernization	n. 现代化
overwhelming	adj. 无法抵抗的
pace	n. 步调，速度
superpower	n. 超级强权
suppress	v. 镇压，抑制
unification	n. 统一，一致

讲解

diversity [daɪ'vɜ:sətɪ] **n.** 多样性

例句 The merging of various cultures can easily lead to the vanishing of cultural diversity.

各种各样文化的融合很容易导致文化多元性的消失。

enrichment [ɪn'rɪtʃ'ment] **n.** 丰富

例句 This trend is beneficial to the enrichment of national culture.

这种趋势对丰富民族文化是非常有益的。

erroneous [ɪ'rəunɪəs] **adj.** 错误的，不正确的

例句 Through globalization and an open door policy, erroneous concepts would be introduced into the country.

随着全球化和对外开放政策的发展，错误的观念也将被引进国内。

拓展 open door policy 开放政策

identity [aɪ'dentətɪ] **n.** 身份，同一性

例句 After being acculturated, a person may lose his ethnical identity.

在被文化侵袭后，一个人可能会丧失其民族属性。

ideology [ˌaɪdɪ'ɒlədʒɪ] **n.** 意识形态

例句 At present, modern information technology

is hourly and intensively disseminating U.S. ideology.

当前，现代信息技术每时每刻都在传播大量的美国意识形态。

拓展 ideological [,aɪdɪə'lɒdʒɪkl] adj. 意识形态的

modernization [,mɒdənaɪ'zeɪʃn] n. 现代化

例句 Globalization encourages the process of modernization of single country.

全球化推进了单一国家的现代化进程。

overwhelming [,əuvə'welmɪŋ] adj. 无法抵抗的

例句 Compared with most of the developing countries in terms of finance and the level of science and technology, developed countries have overwhelming advantages.

就科技水平和财政而言，发达国家与大多数发展中国家相比，有着不可抵挡的优势。

pace [peɪs] n. 步调，速度

例句 The quickening pace of globalization has brought sweeping changes in almost every aspect of people's life.

全球化进程的加剧已经给人们生活的各个方面都带来了巨大的变动。

superpower ['sju:pəpauə(r)] n. 超级强权

例句 As a result, a few superpowers would dominate the world's cultural scene.

结果，一些超级强权国家会占领世界的文化领域。

suppress [sə'pres] v. 镇压，抑制

例句 The exclusion of non-mainstream cultures can suppress people's imagination and creativity.

对非主流文化的排斥会压制人们的想象力和创造力。

unification [ˌjuːnɪfɪ'keɪʃn] n. 统一，一致

例句 The unification of people's tastes may give rise to the loss of national identity.

人们品味的一致会导致民族独特性的丧失。

拓展 give rise to 引起，使发生



交通类

Group One

annoyance	n. 厌恶
atmosphere	n. 大气层
cognizant	adj. 意识到……的
combustion	n. 燃烧
lull	v. 引诱
discriminate	v. 区分
expediency	v. 权宜之计
frustrate	v. 使人恼火
furnish	v. 提供
hazard	n. 坏处
hub	n. 枢纽
allergic	adj. 过敏的，敏感的
aggravate	v. 加重
agitate	v. 使震惊
mobility	n. 灵活性

结果，一些超级强权国家会占领世界的文化领域。

suppress [sə'pres] v. 镇压，抑制

例句 The exclusion of non-mainstream cultures can suppress people's imagination and creativity.

对非主流文化的排斥会压制人们的想象力和创造力。

unification [ˌjuːnɪfɪ'keɪʃn] n. 统一，一致

例句 The unification of people's tastes may give rise to the loss of national identity.

人们品味的一致会导致民族独特性的丧失。

拓展 give rise to 引起，使发生

交通类
Group One

annoyance	n. 厌恶
atmosphere	n. 大气层
cognizant	adj. 意识到……的
combustion	n. 燃烧
lull	v. 引诱
discriminate	v. 区分
expediency	v. 权宜之计
frustrate	v. 使人恼火
furnish	v. 提供
hazard	n. 坏处
hub	n. 枢纽
allergic	adj. 过敏的，敏感的
aggravate	v. 加重
agitate	v. 使震惊
mobility	n. 灵活性

讲解

annoyance [ə'nɔɪəns] n. 厌恶

例句 It would be an annoyance for everyone to be confined to stuffy compartments.

被禁锢在狭小的机舱内恐怕是每个人都讨厌的事情。

atmosphere ['ætməsfɪə(r)] n. 大气层

例句 Planes are really enemies to atmosphere.

飞机对于大气层来讲是夙敌。

cognizant ['kɒgnɪzənt] adj. 意识到……的

例句 Parties in charge have been cognizant to the fact that planes have caused great interruptions to our life, but they still remain unmoved.

相关部门已经意识到了飞机对我们的生活产生了巨大影响，但他们就是无动于衷。

combustion [kəm'bʌstʃən] n. 燃烧

例句 The combustion of plane fuel will generate toxic exhaust which will immediately pollute air.

飞机燃料的燃烧会排放有毒气体，这些气体会直接导致空气污染。

lull [lʌl] v. 引诱

例句 The monotonous and regular movement of

trains lulls me to fragments of dreams.

火车单调而有规律的运动使得我睡意连连。

discriminate [dɪ'skrɪmɪneɪt] v. 区分

例句 It is really hard for the people living near airports to discriminate nights from days.

住在飞机场附近的人很难分清白天与黑夜。

拓展 differentiate/ distinguish/ tell apart 区分

expediency [ɪk'spiːdɪənsɪ] n. 权宜之计

例句 Moving airports to suburb areas is only the expediency because the way cannot root out the problem.

将飞机场搬到郊区只是权宜之计，因为这个方式并不能够根除相关问题。

拓展 makeshift/ stopgap measure/ jury-rigged approach 权宜之计

frustrate [frʌ'streɪt] v. 使人恼火

例句 What frustrates me is that the airport near my family is like a responsible alarm clock which wakes me up thousands of times a night.

我家附近的飞机场就好象是一台极其精确的闹钟一样，它每天晚上会叫醒我好多次。这太讨厌了!

拓展 bedevil/ torment 使人恼火

furnish ['fɜːnɪʃ] v. 提供

例句 Planes furnish passengers with more

comfortable facilities.

飞机可以为乘客提供舒适的设施。

拓展 provide/ render/ supply 提供

hazard ['hæzəd] n. 坏处

例句 Seemingly, planes are hazards to the environment.

似乎，飞机对于环境来讲有很大的风险。

hub [hʌb] n. 枢纽

例句 Globally, thousands of hubs of vast air networks immediately affect the development of international economy.

从全球来讲，成千上万的大型航空枢纽直接关系着全球的经济发展。

allergic [ə'lɜːdʒɪk] adj. 过敏的，敏感的

例句 Most of the people dwelling near airports are extremely allergic to planes.

很多居住在机场附近的人对飞机很敏感。

拓展 hypersensitive/ supersensitive 过敏的

aggravate ['ægrəveɪt] v. 加重

例句 Cars aggravate the level of contamination greatly.

汽车极大地加重了污染水平。

拓展 exacerbate/ worsen 加重

agitate ['ædʒɪteɪt] v. 使震惊

例句 It really agitates me that there are large

number of cars.

汽车越来越多了，对此我表示震惊。

拓展 commove/ foment/ vex 震惊

mobility [məu'bɪlətɪ] n. 灵活性

例句 The mobility of automobiles wins the preference of the public.

机动车的灵活性赢得了公众的青睐。

Group Two

akin	adj. 相似的
escapade	n. 冒险行为
escapologist	n. 会隐身术的人
globe-trotter	经常全球旅行的人
hair-raising	令人毛骨悚然的
inveterate	adj. 根深蒂固的
toxic	adj. 有毒的
under-served	设施比较差的
qui vive	警惕
realm	n. 领域
baby boomer	高峰期出生的婴儿
unfrequented	adj. 人迹罕至的
actuate	v. 驱使
commoner	n. 平民百姓
destination	n. 终点

讲解

akin [ə'kɪn] adj. 相似的

例句 Metropolises are now quite akin to the parking lots of immense size.

现在，大都市就如同一个巨大的停车场。

escapade [ˌeskə'peɪd] n. 冒险行为

例句 Car owners are now rather fond of the escapade of driving crazily.

车主们现在对于疯狂驾驶这种冒险行为非常痴迷。

拓展 adventure/ dangerous undertaking/ lark hair 冒险行为

escapologist [ˌeskə'pɒlədʒɪst] n. 会隐身术的人

例句 I wish I were an escapologist because the smoky exhausts are gradually driving me mad.

我希望自己会隐身术，因为呛人的汽车尾气都快把我逼疯了。

globe-trotter 经常全球旅行的人

例句 For those globe-trotters, planes are rather like commuters which consume oceans of fuels annually.

对于那些每天在全世界飞来飞去的人来说，飞机就如同是通勤车一样。这些通勤车每年消耗大量燃料。

hair-raising 令人毛骨悚然的

例句 Cars and their owners make our life messy. Hair-raising car chases are on show every day.

汽车和它们的所有者把我们的生活搞得团团糟。令人毛骨悚然的汽车追逐赛每天都在上演。

拓展 bloodcurdling/ nightmarish 令人毛骨悚然的

inveterate [ɪn'vetərət] **adj.** 根深蒂固的

例句 It is an inveterate misconception that planes cause little pollution.

人们都有这样一个根深蒂固的错误观念，飞机造成的污染小。

拓展 chronic/ confirmed/ habitual 根深蒂固的

toxic ['tɒksɪk] **adj.** 有毒的

例句 Toxic gas challenges our respiratory systems every day.

每天有毒气体都在挑战着我们的呼吸系统。

拓展 noxious/ poisonous/ injurious 有毒的

under-served 设施比较差的

例句 In fact, public traffic systems have not reached some under-served communities.

事实上，公共交通系统并没有到达一些设施条件较差的社区。



qui vive 警惕

例句 It is my habit to cross streets on the qui vive because there are torrents of cars.

过马路的时候我习惯保持警惕的状态，因为街道上的车太多了。

拓展 alert/ caution 警惕

realm [relm] n. 领域

例句 Planes are now indispensable in the realm of human life.

现在飞机在人们的生活领域中可以说是不可缺少的。

拓展 domain/ field/ circle 领域

baby boomer 高峰期出生的婴儿

例句 Baby boomers have become the major consumers and they have the unprecedented desire to enjoy their life, and owning a car is just a way.

很多高峰期出生的婴儿已经成为了主要的消费者，他们享受生活的欲望是史无前例的，而拥有一台自己的汽车就是享受生活的一种方式。

unfrequented [ˌʌnˈfriːkwəntɪd] adj. 人迹罕至的

例句 People are now fond of traveling to some unfrequented spots which are always not within the reaches of rail network.

人们现在愿意到很多人迹罕至的地方去旅行，这些地方通常火车都无法到达。

拓展 abandoned/ lonely/ remote 人迹罕至的

actuate ['æktʃueɪt] v. 驱使

例句 Actuated by vanity, more and more youngsters loan from banks to buy their own cars.

由于虚荣心的驱使，越来越多的年轻人从银行贷款买车。

拓展 activate/ prompt/ propel 驱使

commoner ['kɒmənə(r)] n. 平民百姓

例句 Because of the deepening of industrialization, nowadays, commoners can afford their own cars.

由于工业化进程的深入，现在，平民百姓也能买得起车了。

拓展 grass roots/ folk 平民百姓

destination [ˌdestɪ'neɪʃn] n. 终点

例句 Trains only take us to some planned destinations.

火车只能够把我们送到某些固定的地点。

拓展 terminal/ endpoint 终点

Group Three

render	v. 使某物变得没用
urbanism	n. 城市化
rugged	adj. 崎岖的
obsolete	adj. 过时的
thruway	n. 高速公路
spectacular	adj. 秀丽的
flexible	adj. 灵活的

讲解

render ['rendə(r)] v. 使某物变得没用

例句 It is a clueless misconception that the wide application of automobiles renders trains useless.

很多人愚蠢地认为机动车的广泛使用使得火车失去了用武之地。

urbanism ['ɜːbəˌnɪzəm] n. 城市化

例句 The phenomenon of urbanism makes automobiles popular among the public because our geography is constantly expanding.

城市化现象使得机动车在公众中变得很流行，因为我们的活动范围正在拓宽。

拓展 urbanization [ˌɜːbənaɪ'zeɪʃn] n. 城市化

rugged ['rʌgɪd] adj. 崎岖的

例句 Cars can well meet teenagers' desire to drive crazily in rugged mountains.

汽车满足了年轻人在崎岖山路疯狂驾驶的欲望。

obsolete ['ɒbsəliːt] adj. 过时的

例句 Trains will not be obsolete because they are not only decisive for conveying passengers in large capacity but also delivering goods at low cost.

火车始终不会过时，因为火车不仅可以大

量地运送乘客，同时还可以以低成本运送货物。

拓展 disused/ outdated/ out-of-date 过时的

thruway ['θru:weɪ] n. 高速公路

例句 Thruways are found everywhere now and they connect the whole world together.

高速公路现在无处不在，它们将整个世界连接在了一起。

拓展 expressway/ motorway/ throughway 高速公路

spectacular [spek'tækjʊlə(r)] adj. 秀丽的

例句 Taking a train is so boring that patches of spectacular sceneries become annoying for the passengers who have to be confined to stuffy and smelly compartments.

坐火车太没有意思了，就连一片片美丽的风景也变得面目可憎了，因为乘客们不得不被禁锢在憋闷并且臭气熏天的车厢中。

flexible ['fleksəbl] adj. 灵活的

例句 With a car, I make my schedule flexible and squeeze more time to enjoy my life instead of sitting idiotically in a train station, waiting for the coming train.

有了轿车，我可以灵活制定我的计划，挤出来更多的时间去享受我的生活。我不需要傻傻地在车站里等待火车的到来。



科技类

Group One

inure	v. 适应
inundate	v. 泛滥，淹没，使某人不胜负荷
lurch	v. 突然倾斜，倾侧，摇晃
alienation	n. 疏远
unaffordable	adj. 负担不起的
deprive	v. 剥夺
mislead	v. 误导
ubiquitous	adj. 普遍的
copyright	n. 版权
intimacy	n. 亲密
fall into a flat spin	惊惶失措
aesthetic	adj. 审美的
abnegation	n. 克己
backdrop	n. 背景
eternal	adj. 永恒的

讲解

inure [ɪ'njuə(r)] v. 适应

例句 We must learn to be inured to the persistent beeping of mobile phones in public places, which is really an annoyance.
我们必须要学会适应在公共场所当中不断响起的手机铃声。这太讨厌了！

拓展 be used/ accustomed/ acclimatized to 适应

inundate ['ɪnʌndeɪt] v. 泛滥，淹没，使某人不胜负荷

例句 On special occasions, nearly all of us are inundated with torrents of messages delivering best wishes, even when we are in dreams.
在很多特殊的日子里，即使是我们在睡梦中也会不断地收到表达祝福的短信。

lurch [lɜːtʃ] v. 突然倾斜，倾侧，摇晃

例句 Sudden calls always make my heart lurch when I enjoy my peaceful moments.
每当我享受片刻宁静的时候，手机铃猛然响起，总是使我心里忽然一惊。

alienation [ˌeɪlɪə'neɪʃn] n. 疏远

例句 Most of teenagers are now used to delivering their wishes to their families by tailor-made

messages or cold callings, and the sense of alienation among family members is thus formed.

现在很多年轻人喜欢用定制的短信和冷冰冰的电话向家人表达祝愿。因此，家庭成员之间的疏远感形成了。

unaffordable [ˌʌnəˈfɔːdəbl] **adj.** 负担不起的

例句 The expenses that we spend on mobile phones are to be unaffordable.

我们在手机上所花费的费用快让人负担不起了。

deprive [dɪˈpraɪv] **v.** 剥夺

例句 Mobile phones deprive my rights of keeping my privacy.

手机剥夺了我的隐私权。

mislead [ˌmɪsˈliːd] **v.** 误导

例句 The commercial propagandas of some mobile phone producers are misleading teenagers.

很多手机生产商的商业宣传正在误导年轻人。

拓展 misdirect/ misguide/ misinform 误导

ubiquitous [juːˈbɪkwɪtəs] **adj.** 普遍的

例句 It is ubiquitous that someone screams at his mobile phone in public places.

在公共场所里，总有人对着手机尖叫！这很普遍！

拓展 omnipresent/ universal 普遍的

copyright ['kɒpɪraɪt] n. 版权

例句 Some of us are now accustomed to downloading music to our mobile phones. However, few of us realize that the behaviour contravenes the law of copyrights.

我们中有很多人都习惯于往自己的手机里下载音乐。然而，我们当中很少有人意识到这种行为是违反版权法的。

intimacy ['ɪntɪməsɪ] n. 亲密

例句 Keeping in touch with our relatives with mobile phone can only lull us into a false sense of intimacy.

用手机和我们的亲戚联系只会给我们带来错误的亲密感。

拓展 closeness/ familiarity/ involvement 亲密

fall into a flat spin 惊惶失措

例句 I would fall into a flat spin unexceptionally when I left my mobile phones at my home.

每次我把手机落在家里，我都会感到惊惶失措。

aesthetic [i:s'θetɪk] adj. 审美的

例句 The education of the arts cultivates one's aesthetic ability.

文科教育可以培养一个人的审美能力。

abnegation [ˌæbnɪˈgeɪʃn] n. 克己

例句 By digesting the essence of literary masterpieces, one can form the awareness of abnegation.

通过汲取文学名著的精华，一个人可以形成克己意识。

拓展 denial/ self-renunciation 克己

backdrop [ˈbækdrɒp] n. 背景

例句 Artistic education provides students with an opportunity to get fully involved into the panoramic historical as well as social backdrops.

文科教育为学生们提供了一个完全融入历史与社会的大背景中的机会。

拓展 background [ˈbækgraʊnd] n. 背景

eternal [ɪˈtɜːnl] adj. 永恒的

例句 Arts education can inform us of those eternal truths, which guide us when we feel confused or hopeless.

文科教育教会了我们那些永恒的真理。当我们感觉迷惑或者是绝望的时候，这些真理可以给我们以指导。

拓展 everlasting/ perpetual/ permanent 永恒的



Group Two

ethic	n. 伦理
humanity	n. 人性
implication	n. 含义
methodology	n. 方法论
morality	n. 道德
panorama	n. 全景
perception	n. 洞察力
self-identity	知我认知
specious	adj. 似是而非的
anticlimax	n. 令人扫兴的事情
antithetical	adj. 背道而驰的
apotheosis	n. 颠峰
benighted	adj. 一无所知的
bewildering	adj. 迷茫的
blood-shot	布满血丝的

讲解

ethic [ˈeθɪk] **n.** 伦理

例句 Through arts education, one can learn a code of ethics with which in his mind one can be mentally conscientious, behaviorally appropriate, and socially welcomed.

通过文科教育，我们可以学习一整套的伦理规则。凭借这些规则，可以使一个人的思想纯净、行为得当，并且可以在社会交往中受到欢迎。

humanity [hjuːˈmænətɪ] **n.** 人性

例句 The process of arts education includes the introduction of our common humanity, both kind and devilish.

文科教育的过程包括对于人性的介绍，既有好的也有坏的。

implication [ˌɪmplɪˈkeɪʃn] **n.** 含义

例句 Arts education is of great social implication because it reveals the relationship between the known and the unknown.

文科教育具有巨大的社会意义，因为它揭示了已知与未知之间的关系。

拓展 entailment/ significance 意义

methodology [ˌmeθəˈdɒlədʒɪ] n. 方法论

例句 The philosophical contents about methodology can be compared to a light which guide us out of darkness and in pursuit of brightness.

哲学中有关方法论的内容可以被比作一盏灯。这盏灯可以指引我们走出黑暗迎接光明。

morality [məˈrælətɪ] n. 道德

例句 Obviously, scientific study should also be based on morality. Nevertheless, the educational system of science includes no such contents.

很明显的是，理科研究也应该基于道德。然而，理科的教育系统中并没有相关的内容。

panorama [ˌpænəˈrɑːmə] n. 全景

例句 The panorama of the whole human society is melted in arts education.

整个人类社会的方方面面都被融合在了文科教育中。

perception [pəˈsepʃn] n. 洞察力

例句 Arts education can well develop one's perception.

文科教育可以非常好地发展一个人的洞察力。

拓展 insight/ percept 洞察力

self-identity 自我认知

例句 Arts schooling enables a person to find his

self-identity.

文科教育可以使得一个人获得自我认知。

specious ['spiːʃəs] adj. 似是而非的

例句 Arts education has always been a way to challenge those specious ideas.

文科教育是挑战似是而非的思想的一种方式。

拓展 plausible but false/ spurious/ meretricious

anticlimax [ˌæntɪ'klaɪmæks] n. 令人扫兴的事情

例句 The work of exploring outer space cannot be an anticlimax.

探索外层空间的工作绝对不会令人扫兴。

拓展 bathos ['beɪθɒs] n. 陈腐，平庸

antithetical [ˌæntɪ'θetɪkl] adj. 背道而驰的

例句 The standpoint of space exploration is antithetical to the idea of developing human society in a peaceful way.

空间探索的立足点是与和平发展人类社会的观点背道而驰的。

拓展 antithetic/ contrasted in purpose 对立的

apotheosis [əˌpɒθɪ'əʊsɪs] n. 颠峰

例句 The first step on the moon brought the level of our science and technology to a new apotheosis.

人类的首次登月将人类的科技水平带到了一个新的颠峰。

拓展 zenith/ peak/ summit 颠峰

benighted [bɪ'naɪtɪd] adj. 一无所知的

例句 Previously, we were really benighted to the universe.

以前，我们对宇宙一无所知。

拓展 bedimmed/ knighted/ obscured 模糊的

bewildering [bɪ'wɪldərɪŋ] adj. 迷茫的

例句 It is a bewildering task for human beings to balance the relationship between the Earth and other planets.

对于人类来说，平衡地球与其他星球之间的关系的确是一个令人手足无措的任务。

拓展 discombobulating/ puzzling/ perplexing 迷茫的

blood-shot 布满血丝的

例句 We always find that there are some mad gleams in the bloodshot eyes of some scientists when they are expressing their "incomparable plans".

我们经常发现科学家们在阐述他们举世无双的计划时，满带血丝的眼睛中总是闪烁着狂热的光芒。



Group Three

calculated	adj. 蓄意的
calamity	n. 灾难
environmentalist	n. 环境保护主义者
envisage	v. 设想
flash	n. 火花
gnawing	adj. 隐约的
go-getter	志在必得的人
manoeuvre (maneuver)	n. 回旋余地
alter	v. 改变
accessibility	n. 获取
ascendant	n. 上升
availability	n. 存在
zenith	n. 顶峰
prototype	n. 雏形
prerequisite	n. 前提

讲解

calculated ['kælkjuleɪtɪd] adj. 蓄意的

例句 Governments try various calculated attempts to deceive the public in this aspect.

在这个方面，很多政府尝试了各种各样的方式在蓄意欺骗公众。

拓展 deliberate/ designed 蓄意的

calamity [kəl'æmətɪ] n. 灾难

例句 It must be a calamity for us if the work of space exploration is designed out of military and political purposes.

假如空间探索的工作是以军事以及政治目的来进行安排的，那么这就是一种灾难。

environmentalist [ɪn,vaɪərən'mentlɪst] n. 环境保护主义者

例句 It is the idea of environmentalists that space exploration threatens outer space greatly.

环境保护主义者的观点是空间探索会严重威胁外层空间。

envisage [ɪn'vɪzɪdʒ] v. 设想

例句 We can envisage that space exploration will be more helpful for us to understand the origination of the earth.

我们可以设想到，空间探索将会帮助我们

更加深入地了解地球的起源。

拓展 conceive/ ideate/ imagine 想象

flash [flæʃ] n. 火花

例句 Space exploration is costly because governments may invest a lot to a project like a flash in the pan.

空间探索花费颇多，因为政府对一个项目会大笔投资，而这个项目可能只是昙花一现。

gnawing ['nɔːɪŋ] adj. 隐约的

例句 I really have the gnawing doubts about the patience of those scientists who may turn the space exploration to excessive plunder.

对于科学家的耐心我表示隐隐不安的怀疑，这些人可能将空间探索转变为大规模掠夺。

go-getter 志在必得的人

例句 Some scientists tend to be go-getters to develop some top space technologies, which will further polarize the world.

在研发顶尖空间技术方面，很多科学家都是志在必得。这些技术会进一步导致世界多极化。

拓展 whiz-kid 志在必得的人

manoeuvre (maneuver) [mə'nu:və(r)] n. 回旋余地

例句 Some scientists are too persistent to explore space and they leave no room for manoervre to us.

对于空间探索，很多科学家是非常固执的，他们几乎没有给我们留下什么回旋的余地。

alter ['ɔ:ltə(r)] v. 改变

例句 Modern sophisticated technologies are gradually altering our lifestyles.

现代复杂科技正在逐渐改变我们的生活。

拓展 modify ['mɒdɪfaɪ] v. 改变

accessibility [ək,sesə'bɪlətɪ] n. 获取

例句 The accessibility of extensive cyber information accelerates social progress revolutionarily.

广泛的网络信息的获取革命性地提升了社会的发展速度。

ascendant [ə'sendənt] n. 上升

例句 Seemingly, some modern technologies are in the ascendant.

似乎很多现代科技正在迅猛发展。

availability [ə,veɪlə'bɪlətɪ] n. 存在

例句 The availability of traditional technologies makes it possible for scientists to find short-

cuts to success.

传统科技的存在使得科学家可以找到通向成功的捷径。

拓展 accessibility/ availableness/ handiness 存在

zenith ['zenɪθ] n. 顶峰

例句 Modern science is at a new zenith and its position will be replaced soon.

当代科学正处在一个新的颠峰，它的位置很快就会被取代。

prototype ['prəutətaɪp] n. 雏形

例句 Archaeological discoveries prove that many of the modern inventions are developed according to the previous prototypes.

考古发现证明，很多的现代发明都是根据以前的雏形演变而来的。

拓展 epitome [ɪ'pɪtəmɪ] n. 雏形

prerequisite [,pri:'rekwɪzɪt] n. 前提

例句 Technological evolutions are prerequisites for successive social progresses.

技术更新是社会不断进步的必备条件。

拓展 precondition/ premise 前提



Group Four

trace	v. 追溯
theory	n. 理论
foundation	n. 基础
transformation	n. 转变
confinement	n. 限制

讲解

trace [treɪs] v. 追溯

例句 The history of some modern technological applications can be traced back to centuries or even millennia ago.

很多现代科技应用的历史可以追溯到几百甚至几千年前。

theory [ˈθɪərɪ] n. 理论

例句 Presently, we have been equipped with enough theory to guide our practice.

现在，我们已经拥有了足够的理论去指导我们的实践。

foundation [faʊnˈdeɪʃn] n. 基础

例句 Current scientific study is a task of succeeding to the previous experience and a foundation for the future development.

如今的科学研究就是在传承以往的经验，同时也是未来发展的一个基础。

拓展 base/ cornerstone/ grounding 基础

transformation [ˌtrænsfəˈmeɪʃn] n. 转变

例句 Everything is on the way of gradual transmission and technologies are no exceptions.

任何事物都在悄然发生改变，技术也是如此。

confinement [kən'faɪnmənt] n. 限制

例句 The confinement of scientific conditions used to make great ideas abort.

以前，由于科学水平的限制，很多的伟大想法都不了了之了。

拓展 restriction [rɪ'strɪkʃn] n. 限制

家庭类
Group One

abnegation	n. 克己
ambience	n. 氛围
accessible	adj. 可获取的
accommodation	n. 食宿
barometer	n. 晴雨表
beleaguered	adj. 受到困扰的
communication	n. 沟通
bereft	adj. 被亲人抛弃的
camaraderie	n. 兄弟之情
domestic	adj. 家庭的
eclectic	adj. 兼收并蓄的
edifying	adj. 启迪性的
egalitarian	adj. 平等的
fiend	n. 上瘾的人
filch	v. 偷窃

讲解

abnegation [ˌæbnɪˈgeɪʃn] n. 克己

例句 The close watch of parents is rather helpful for the abnegation of a child.

父母的严加看管有助于培养孩子的克己意识。

ambience [ˈæmbɪəns] n. 氛围

例句 The academic ambience of campus can well make a student concentrate on his major.

校园里的学术气氛可以让孩子专心于学业。

拓展 atmosphere/ surrounding/ environment 环境

accessible [əkˈsesəbl] adj. 可获取的

例句 Dwelling on campus, a student can be accessible to more scholars, who can not only guide students in schooling but also life.

住在校园里，学生可以接触到更多的学者，这些学者不仅在学业上而且在生活上给予学生指导。

accommodation [əˌkɒməˈdeɪʃn] n. 食宿

例句 Living with parents can reduce one's spending on his accommodation.

和父母住在一起可以减少食宿费用。

barometer [bəˈrɒmɪtə(r)] n. 晴雨表

例句 Campus life is always a barometer of society,

from which a person can observe a lot.

校园生活往往是社会的晴雨表，一个人可以从中学到很多东西。

beleaguered [bɪ'liːɡə(r)d] **adj.** 受到困扰的

例句 If a student chooses to dwell on campus, his beleaguered parents will be freed.

如果一个学生选择住在学校，他的烦恼的父母也会得到解脱。

拓展 badgered/ pestered/ puzzled 受到困扰的

communication [kəˌmjuːnɪ'keɪʃn] **n.** 沟通

例句 Living on campus, one can gradually acquire necessary communication skills.

住在校园里，一个人可以逐渐掌握必要的交际技巧。

bereft [bɪ'reft] **adj.** 被亲人抛弃的

例句 Some people may feel bereft when they live lonely on campus.

孤独地住在校园里，一些人可能会感觉被亲人抛弃了。

camaraderie [ˌkæmə'rɑːdərɪ] **n.** 兄弟之情

例句 One can form deep camaraderie with his roommates.

一个人可以与室友形成深厚的兄弟之情。

拓展 chumminess/ comradeship 兄弟之情

domestic [də'mestɪk] adj. 家庭的

例句 Nobody wants to be confined to his domestic life forever.

没有人想永远被禁锢于家庭当中。

eclectic [ɪ'klektɪk] adj. 兼收并蓄的

例句 One has the chance to be eclectic when he lives on campus because the experiences of his companions are valuable for his growth.

住在校园里，一个人可以吸收多方面知识，因为他的室友的不同经历对他的成长是很有帮助的。

edifying ['edɪfaɪɪŋ] adj. 启迪性的

例句 One can read much edifying experience from his campus life.

从校园生活当中，一个人可以学到很多有启迪性的经验。

拓展 enlightening [ɪn'laɪtnɪŋ] adj.启迪性的

egalitarian [ɪ,gælɪ'teərɪən] adj. 平等的

例句 One can gradually understand that egalitarian organization is only a story, and even a dormitory is filled with injustice and difference.

一个人可以逐渐地体会到所谓的平等组织根本就是痴人说梦，即使在一间宿舍里面也存在着不平等与差异。

fiend [fi:nd] n. 上瘾的人

例句 Without the close watch of parents, some teenagers may become fiends to computer games.

如果父母不严加监控的话，很多年轻人可能会对电脑游戏上瘾。

filch [fɪltʃ] v. 偷窃

例句 Many students always find their possessions filched.

总有学生发现自己的东西被偷了。

Group Two

finagle	v. 欺骗
sacrifice	n. 牺牲
nuclear family	小家庭
extended family	大家庭
spoil	v. 溺爱
over-indulged	任性的
egoistic	adj. 自我的，自私自利的
inconsiderate	adj. 不会体贴人的
infantile autism	自闭症
misconduct	n. 不当举动
nourish	v. （使）获得好处，滋养
polish	v. 磨练
rebellious	adj. 反叛的
pastime	n. 消遣
extravagant	adj. 奢侈的

讲解

finagle [fɪ'neɪgl] v. 欺骗

例句 Some of the immature students may be finagled by their roommates.

一些不成熟的学生可能会受到室友的欺骗。

sacrifice ['sækrɪfaɪs] n. 牺牲

例句 Parents should not sacrifice their children for their careers.

父母不应该为了事业而牺牲孩子。

nuclear family 小家庭

例句 The mode of nuclear family, with its feature of simple organization, has won great popularity among those eager for independence.

小家庭模式，凭借其简单的组成特征，在那些渴望独立的人当中非常流行。

tips：由不隔代的两辈人所组成的家庭叫小家庭

extended family 大家庭

例句 One of the advantages of extended family is that teenagers can learn how to communicate with others.

大家庭模式的一个优势是年轻人可以在其中学会如何与别人沟通。

tips：由两辈以上的人所组成的家庭叫大家庭。

spoil [spɔɪl] v. 溺爱

例句 The youngsters spoiled by their grandparents tend to develop more bad habits than those brought up in nuclear families.

与那些在小家庭中长大的孩子相比，被祖父母惯坏了的孩子会养成更多的坏习惯。

拓展 spoil/ coddle/ dote 溺爱

over-indulged 任性的

例句 Some over-indulged children may find great difficulty getting well with their peers.

一些被惯坏了的孩子很难与他们周围的人相处。

拓展 capricious/ unruly/ willful 任性的

egoistic [ˌegəuˈɪstɪk] **adj.** 自我的，自私自利的

例句 For a teenager, his character of being egoistic must be a great obstacle for him to deal with complex social relationship.

对于一个年轻人来说，自私的品行对于他去处理复杂的人际关系来说是一个很大的桎梏。

拓展 selfish/ self-centered/ self-seeking 自我的

inconsiderate [ˌɪŋkənˈsɪdərət] **adj.** 不会体贴人的

例句 The children who are used to being cared by others possibly become inconsiderate because they do not know that the process of obtaining

must be accompanied by that of contributing.

一个习惯于被别人照顾的孩子可能变得不会体贴人，因为他不明白获得的过程一定伴随着付出。

拓展 indifferent/ callous/ ruthless 冷漠的

infantile autism 自闭症

例句 With so many contradicting ideas in front of them, the children living in extended families feel so suffocated that they cannot find a way-out, with the result that the symptoms of infantile autism are found among them.

由于存在着如此之多的截然相反的观点，所以生活在大家庭当中的孩子会感到非常窒息，他们找不到出口。结果就是他们会染上自闭症。

misconduct [ˌmɪsˈkɒndʌkt] n. 不当举动

例句 In an extended family, no matter what misconducts a child has committed, his grandparents will forgive him.

在家庭中，不管孩子做错了什么，他们的祖父母都会原谅他的。

拓展 misbehavior/ wrongdoing 不当举动

nourish [ˈnʌrɪʃ] v. （使）获得好处，滋养

例句 The relaxing ambience of a nuclear family can well nourish a child.

在小家庭中，轻松的气氛会让孩子收益颇多。

polish ['pɒlɪʃ] **v.** 磨练

例句 While dealing with the complex relationship in an extended family, a child can have his personality well polished.

在一个大家庭当中，孩子通过处理复杂的人际关系，他的性格也会被磨练得很好。

拓展 roughen/ chasten/ discipline 磨练

rebellious [rɪ'belɪəs] **adj.** 反叛的

例句 The children spoiled by their grandparents may grow to be rebellious teenagers.

受到祖父母过分溺爱的孩子长大后可能变得不听话。

pastime ['pɑːstaɪm] **n.** 消遣

例句 Murmuring to Barbie Dolls and fighting with Warriors are always childhood pastime.

和芭比娃娃低声聊天、用变形金刚打仗都是童年时的消遣。

extravagant [ɪk'strævəgənt] **adj.** 奢侈的

例句 What children need is the care of their parents instead of those extravagant toys.

孩子们需要的是父母的关心而不是奢侈的玩具。

拓展 profligate/ luxurious 奢侈的

Group Three

content	v. 满足
enlighten	v. 启迪
compensate	v. 弥补
accompany	v. 陪伴
blood kinship	血缘关系
morose	adj. 消沉的

讲解

content [kən'tent] **v.** 满足

例句 Few of the children can be contented with piles of toys while their parents are absent.

几乎没能孩子满足于父母不在身边，自己面对着成堆的玩具。

拓展 satisfy ['sætɪsfaɪ] v. 满足

enlighten [ɪn'laɪtn] **v.** 启迪

例句 Some of the well-designed toys enlighten children's intelligence.

有一些设计精良的玩具可以启发孩子的智力。

拓展 cultivate/ train 培养

compensate ['kɒmpenseɪt] **v.** 弥补

例句 Parents' irresponsibility can be compensated by nothing.

父母的失职是无法弥补的。

拓展 make up for/ counterbalance 弥补

accompany [ə'kʌmpənɪ] **v.** 陪伴

例句 Being accompanied with their parents, children will rarely have autism.

有父母陪伴，孩子很少会患上自闭症。

拓展 attach to/ play along 陪伴

blood kinship 血缘关系

例句 It is a ridiculous idea that the blood kinship

between children and their parents can be maintained by those plastic or furry gadgets.

父母与子女之间的关系可以通过塑料和毛绒玩具来维系，这个想法太荒唐了。

拓展 blood affinity/ family relationship 血缘关系

morose [mə'rəus] adj. 消沉的

例句 It is observable that children playing with toys are often morose.

我们可以看到经常玩玩具的孩子都比较消沉。

拓展 sullen/ saturnine/ moody 消极的

A类小作文词汇

饼状图

Group One

average	adj. 通常的，平均的 n. 平均，平均数 v. 平均为
category	n. 种类，类别
compare	v. 比较
component	n. 成分，部分
decline	n. & v. 下降，衰落
difference	n. 不同，差别
fold	n. 表示“倍”，“重”
in contrast	相反，大不相同
increase	n. & v. 增加，增长
indicate	v. 表明，显示，象征，暗示
majority	n. 多数，半数以上
outnumber	v. 数目超过，比……多
pronounced	adj. 显著的
rate	n. 比率，等级，程度
significant	adj. 重要的，重大的， 有影响的
take up	占用，占据

讲解

average [ˈævərɪdʒ] **adj.** 通常的，平均的
n. 平均，平均数 **v.** 平均为

拓展 on the average 平均，平均来说

例句 Basic needs of living such as shelter, food, transportation, and power are the largest components of average weekly expenditure for a typical English family.

对于一个典型的英国家庭来说，诸如住房、食物、交通和能源是每周平均支出最大的部分。

category [ˈkætəgərɪ] **n.** 种类，类别

例句 Likewise, the category of "other goods and services" and "other items" account for a comparable percentage of the average weekly expenditure.

同样，"其他商品和服务"和"其他物品"类占据了每周平均支出的相同比例。

compare [kəmˈpeə(r)] **v.** 比较

例句 Comparing the two groups, architecture and medicine have experienced a decrease in popularity with younger graduates.

两者相比，建筑和医学专业在年轻的毕业生当中受欢迎程度有所下降。

component [kəm'pəunənt] n. 成分，部分

例句 The pie chart shows the components of average weekly expenditure per family in Britain in 1996.

这个扇形图显示出，在1996年英国每个家庭的每周平均支出的组成。

decline [dɪ'klaɪn] n. & v. 下降，衰落

例句 A sharp decline occurs in Britain after the age of about 46.

在英国，46岁之后的曲线出现了急剧的下降。

拓展 decrease [dɪ'kriːs] n. & v. 减少（少，退）

on the decrease 在减少中，在下降中

decrease to 减少到

decrease in size by （尺寸）减少

例句 However, the biggest loss was to engineering, which decreased from 19.27% to 9.35% of the whole.

然而，工程学专业流失的人最多，从19.27%下降到9.35%。

拓展 drop [drɒp] n. & v. 下降，减少

例句 While women showed a steady increase, male smokers dropped sharply after 1980, but began a steady increase again after 1990.

当女性烟民的数量不断上升的同时，男性烟民的数量在1980年后急剧下降，然而在

1990年后该数字又不断上升。

difference ['dɪfrəns] **n.** 不同，差别

例句 The difference in earnings of people with different levels of education is very small.

受过不同层次教育的人们在工资上差别非常小。

fold [fəuld] **n.** 倍，重

例句 In Great Britain, in 1930, imprisonment figures stood at 30,000. However, they increased three fold, to 90,000 by 1980.

在1930年，英国的被囚禁人数为30 000人。然而，到1980年的时候这一数字增长了3倍，达到了90 000人。

in contrast 相反，大不相同

例句 In contrast, almost the opposite occurred with business.

相反，在商业方面几乎出现了相反的情况。

increase [ɪn'kri:s] **n. & v.** 增加，增长

拓展 on the increase 在增加中

例句 In fact, 1997 saw a huge increase from 329,000 accidents in the first quarter to a massive 764,000 accidents during the second quarter.

实际上，在1997年，事故的数量从第一季度的329 000起上升到第二季度的764 000起。

indicate [ˈɪndɪkeɪt] **v.** 表明，象征，暗示

例句 The charts indicate that females are clearly the group most at risk from the flu.
这些图表显示出女性更容易患上流感。

majority [məˈdʒɒrətɪ] **n.** 多数，半数以上

例句 The majority of expenses are spent on basic needs while consumer luxuries take up the rest of a weekly budget.
大部分的花费用于购买生活必需品。奢侈消费品占据了每周支出的其余部分。

outnumber [ˌautˈnʌmbə(r)] **v.** 数目超过，比……多

例句 In 1960, the United States' imprisonment was in the process of declining. Yet it still outnumbered that of other countries.
在1960年，美国的被囚禁人数有所下降，但是在数量上还是超过了其他国家。

pronounced [prəˈnauns] **adj.** 显著的

例句 When children enter the household, however, the inequality becomes even more pronounced.
当孩子们进入了家庭，这种不平等更加明显。

rate [reɪt] **n.** 比率，等级，程度

例句 The bottom chart indicates that while flu rates for both males and females rise dramatically in March, the numbers are always higher for

females.

最下面的图表显示出男性和女性患上流感的比率在三月份有急剧的增加，但是女性一直比男性高。

significant [sɪɡ'nɪfɪkənt] adj. 重要的，重大的，有影响的

例句 There is a significant difference between all three countries.

这三个国家之间有着显著的差别。

take up 占用，占据

例句 These necessities of family living take up about two thirds of the weekly expenditures.

这些家庭生活必需品占用了大约每周支出的2/3。

表格

Group One

confirm	v. 证实，肯定
consistent	adj. 始终如一的，一致的
data	n. 数据，资料
disproportion	n. 不均衡，不成比例
drastically	adv. 激烈地，彻底地
engage	v. 从事，着手，忙于
evident	adj. 明显的
gradual	adj. 逐渐的
illustrate	v. 举例说明，例证
incidence	n. 发生（率）
obvious	adj. 明显的
occur	v. 出现，发生
overwhelmingly	adv. 压倒性地，不可抵抗地
percentage	n. 比率，百分比
prevalence	n. 普遍，盛行
reflect	v. 反映
remarkable	adj. 显著的，异常的，值得注意的
respectively	adv. 各自地，个别地
undergo	v. 经受，经历，遭受
vary	v. 变化

讲解

confirm **[kən'fɜːm]** **v.** 证实，肯定

例句 The data appear to confirm the link between national wealth and health and education standards.

这些数据好像证实了国民财富、健康和受教育水平之间的联系。

consistent **[kən'sɪstənt]** **adj.** 始终如一的，一致的

例句 Most of the items in the table have been consistent parts of average expenditure from 1967 to 1996.

表格中大部分的物品在1967年到1996年之间的平均支出中占的比例几乎没有变化。

data **['deɪtə]** **n.** 数据，资料

例句 The chart organizes data about road accidents involving children in Britain by age and by when and where the accidents occurred.

该图表根据儿童的年龄、事故发生的时间和地点，说明英国儿童在公路遭遇事故的状况。

disproportion **[ˌdɪsprə'pɔːʃn]** **n.** 不均衡，不成比例

例句 According to the chart, this disproportion

only increases with the number of children a married couple has.

根据这个图表可以看出，这种比例失衡随着已婚夫妇的孩子数量的增加而增加。

drastically ['dræstɪklɪ] **adv.** 激烈地，彻底地

例句 Although the percentages of total expenditure of some items have altered more than others, overall, they have not changed drastically.

尽管某些物品的总体支出比例要高于其他物品，但是，总体来说，变化不大。

engage [ɪn'geɪdʒ] **v.** （in）从事，着手，忙于

例句 Children between the ages of 5-7 seemed to get into accidents while engaging in activities appropriate to their age.

5~7岁的儿童在从事与他们的年龄相符的活动的时候好像总是惹出一些事故。

evident ['evɪdənt] **adj.** 明显的

例句 It is evident that technical training was given the greatest value.

很明显，技术培训被给予最大的重视。

gradual ['grædʒuəl] **adj.** 逐渐的

例句 Europe also experienced the same gradual increase that Asia did, both comparatively smaller to that of the United States entertainment boom.

欧洲娱乐业经历了与亚洲相同的增长，但是与美国比起来相对小一些。

illustrate ['ɪləstreɪt] **v.** 举例说明，例证

例句 This table illustrates the economic and social conditions in Japan, Canada, and Peru in 1994.

这个表格说明了日本、加拿大和秘鲁在1994 年的经济和社会状况。

incidence ['ɪnsɪdəns] **n.** 发生（率）

例句 It indicates that the incidence of accidents decreases as the children's age increases and that age correlates with the circumstances surrounding the accidents.

它显示出，事故的发生随着儿童年龄的增长而下降，年龄与事故发生的环境相关。

obvious ['ɒbvɪəs] **adj.** 明显的

例句 It is obvious from the chart that for women, their unpaid workload increases significantly with additional children.

这个图表清楚地显示出，对于女性来说，她们无偿工作量随着孩子数量的增加而显著增加。

occur [ə'kɜː(r)] **v.** 出现，发生

例句 In China the most important change that occurred was the gradual shift between

the focus on agriculture in the 1970's to computers in 2000.

在中国出现的最重要的变化是，从20世纪70年代以农业为重点逐渐转变到2000年以后以计算机为重点。

overwhelmingly [ˌəuvəˈwelmɪŋlɪ] adv. 压倒性地，不可抵抗地

例句 These figures were overwhelmingly greater than the corresponding figure of $160 in Peru.

这些数据与秘鲁相应的160美元来比高出很多。

percentage [pəˈsentɪdʒ] n. 比率，百分比

例句 While some components of daily living remain constant, other items have risen and fallen in their percentage of the British family's expenditure.

在英国家庭的支出中，日常生活的某些方面保持不变，但是其他方面的比例则有升有降。

prevalence [ˈprevələns] n. 普遍，盛行

例句 The prevalence of heaters and telephones is most striking.

散热器和电话非常普及，这令人惊讶。

reflect [rɪˈflekt] v. 反映

例句 It reflects the great differences that exist

between wealthier and poorer nations.

这反映出穷国和富国之间的巨大的差别。

remarkable [rɪ'mɑːkəbl] adj. 显著的，异常的，值得注意的

例句 The growth rates were not so high, but they were indeed remarkable and impressive.

尽管增长率不是很高，但也算是不同凡响了。

respectively [rɪ'spektɪvlɪ] adv. 各自地，个别地

例句 The table shows that Japan and Canada had annual incomes of $15,760 and $11,100 per person respectively.

这个表格显示出，日本和加拿大的人均年收入分别是15 760美元和11 100美元。

undergo [ˌʌndə'gəu] v. 经受，经历，遭受

例句 Fuel, light and power have remained almost constant but other items have undergone more noticeable cost restructuring.

燃料、照明和能源几乎没有变化，但是其他方面却经受了非常明显的费用调整。

vary ['veərɪ] v. 变化

例句 The risks that children have in different situations vary with the children's ages.

儿童在不同场合所遭遇的风险随着他们年龄的变化而变化。

线状图

Group One

mode	n. 模式
statistics	n. 数据
percentage	n. 百分比
proportion	n. 比例，比率
significant	adj. 显著的
account for	占据
peak	v. 达到顶峰
bottom	n. 最低点
summit	v. 顶点，顶峰
decrease	v. 减少
double	adj. 成倍的
increase	v. 增加，增大
steady	adj. 稳定的
fluctuate	v. 波动
triple	v. 增至三倍

讲解

mode [məud] n. 模式

例句 The mode of education has undergone great changes these years.
这些年教育模式发生了巨大的变化。

statistics [stəˈtɪstɪks] n. 数据

例句 The statistics shows the great changes of women's working condition during the years.
这组数据显示了这些年妇女工作环境的巨大改变。

percentage [pəˈsentɪdʒ] n. 百分比

例句 The above line graph shows the percentage of women going out to work in four different countries.
上图显示了4个国家妇女外出工作的比例。

proportion [prəˈpɔːʃn] n. 比例

例句 The line graph outlines the change of the proportion of softwood and hardwood in four different countries.
这个曲线图勾勒了4个不同国家软木材和硬木材比例的变化。

significant [sɪgˈnɪfɪkənt] adj. 显著的

例句 There were many significant changes in modes of transportation used by city dwellers from 1950 to 1990.

从1950年到1990年城市居民使用的交通工具的种类发生了巨大的变化。

拓展 dramatic [drə'mætɪk] adj. 引人注目的

例句 The line graph illustrates the dramatic changes in the popularity of television and cinema from 1957 to 1974.

这个曲线图展示了从1957年到1974年电视和剧院普及率的巨大变化。

拓展 considerable [kən'sɪdərəbl] adj. 相当大的

例句 The number of population in two other countries underwent considerable changes.

其他两国人口的数量发生了巨大的变化。

拓展 marked [mɑ:kt] adj. 明显的

例句 There was a marked fall in the share price between 1991 and 1992.

1991年至1992年间，股票价格下降显著。

拓展 steep [sti:p] adj. 急剧升降的

例句 A steep increase can be clearly seen in the share price between 1991 and 1992.

可以看出，1991年至1992年股票价格急剧增长。

拓展 sharp [ʃɑ:p] adj. 急剧的

例句 There was a sharp decrease in the consumption of steak from 1970 to 1990.

从1970年到1990年，牛排的消耗量急剧减少。

account for 占据

例句 Thailand accounts for the smallest number of students according to the line graph.

根据图示显示，泰国学生的数量最少。

peak [piːk] **v.** 达到顶峰

例句 In 1997, the number of the women with paid-jobs peaked.

妇女带薪工作的数量在1997年达到顶峰。

bottom [ˈbɒtəm] **n.** 最低点

例句 The temperature dropped to the bottom within three minutes.

仅仅三分钟，温度降到最低点。

拓展 bottom out 处于低谷

例句 There was a bottoming out of the share price between 1995 and 1997.

在1995年和1997年之间，股票的价格处于低谷。

summit [ˈsʌmɪt] **n.** 顶点，顶峰

例句 The world-wide energy demand reached the summit in 1991 after a steady increase since 1980.

自从1980年稳步上升后，世界能量需求在1991年达到顶峰。

decrease [dɪˈkriːs] **v.** 减少

例句 The number decreased to the lowest point in May.

五月数量减至最低点。

拓展 reduce [rɪ'djuːs] v. 减少

例句 The number of the part-timers is reduced slightly by 3% to 45%.

兼职者的数量稍微减少了3%，降低至45%。

拓展 drop [drɒp] v. 减少

例句 The population of wild animals dropped dramatically from 1900 to 1980.

从1900年到1980年，野生动物的数量发生了戏剧性的锐减。

double ['dʌbl] adj. 成倍的

例句 The number of full-time working mothers doubles in percentage to 29.

全职妇女的数量翻倍至29%。

increase [ɪn'kriːs] v. 增加，增大

例句 The number of TV licences increased significantly from 1957 to 1974.

从1957年到1974年电视执照的数量变化巨大。

拓展 ascend [ə'send] v. 攀升

例句 The number of TV licences ascends dramatically from 1955 to 1957.

从1955年到1957年，电视执照的数量出现了显著的增长。

拓展 go up 上升

grow up 上涨

shoot up 暴涨

例句 The price of steel shot up to between four and five hundred dollars per ton in the mid nineteen eighties and early nineteen nineties.

19世纪80年代中期到90年代初，钢铁的价钱暴涨至每吨四、五百美元。

拓展 rise [raɪz] v. 增加，提高

例句 In 1980, the quantity of exports continued to rise.

1980年，出口商品的数量继续上升。

steady ['stedɪ] adj. 稳定的

例句 The consumption of hamburgers remained steady from 1970 to 1990.

从1970年到1990年，汉堡包的消费量保持平稳。

fluctuate ['flʌktʃueɪt] v. 波动

例句 The demand for energy fluctuated between 3 units to 3.5 units.

能量需求在3和3.5个单位之间波动。

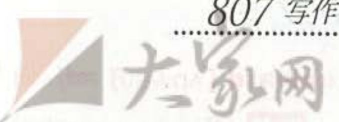
triple ['trɪpl] v. 增至三倍

例句 The number of networks tripled during the following year.

接下来的三年网络数量增至三倍。

Group Two

fluctuation	n. 波动
rate	n. 比率
approximate	adj. 近似的，大约的
surge	n. 向上的运动
upward	adj. 向上的
downward	adj. 向下的
decline	n. 下降
moderate	adj. 适度的，适中的
stand at	处于，位于
plateau	v. 上升后达到稳定
recover	v. 回升
soar	v. 剧增
plummet	v. 剧减
flatten	v. 上升后保持平稳



讲解

fluctuation [ˌflʌktʃʊˈeɪʃn] n. 波动

例句 Since 1998, the percentage started decreasing with minor fluctuations.

从1998年开始，百分比以很小的幅度振荡减少。

rate [reɪt] n. 比率

例句 These values decreased dramatically and at a fairly constant rate over the next few years.

在接下来的几年，这些数值以较平稳的比率急剧下降。

approximate [əˈprɒksɪmət] adj. 近似的，大约的

例句 Approximate sixty percent of the respondents thought driving at excessive speeds was to blame.

大约60%的回答者认为超速驾驶应承担责任。

surge [sɜːdʒ] n. 向上的运动

例句 The number of listeners declines at a gradual rate with the exception of a slight surge in the late afternoon and at bed time.

在傍晚和入睡时分听众数量除了些许上升外，均以缓慢比率下降。

upward ['ʌpwəd] adj. 向上的

例句 We see a constant upward fluctuation that comes to a peak of 45% around 8:00 PM.

我们发现，在晚上8点左右，该数量不断上升直至顶峰45%。

downward ['daunwəd] adj. 向下的

例句 During the 1990s there was a downward trend in the share price.

19世纪90年代，股票的价格有下降的趋势。

decline [dɪ'klaɪn] n. 下降

例句 From 8:00 PM on, a steady decline to about 38% is followed by a drop to almost zero in the next few hours.

从晚上8点开始，这一比率稳步下降至38%，接下来几个小时几乎跌至零点。

moderate ['mɒdərət] adj. 适度的，适中的

例句 The share price fell moderately between 1993 and 1994.

1993~1994年间，股票价格略微下降。

stand at 处于，位于

例句 The share price is currently standing at 3 units.

股票价格目前位于3个单位处。

plateau ['plætəu] v. 上升后达到稳定

拓展 level off 上升后达到稳定

例句 Between 1995 and 1997 the share price plateaued /levelled off.

1995年到1997年间，股票价格先上升后达到稳定。

recover [rɪ'kʌvə] v. 回升

例句 After 1993, the share price recovered.

1993年后，股票价格开始回升。

soar [sɔ:(r)] v. 剧增

例句 Between 1997 and 2003, the share price soared.

1997年至2003年间，股票价格剧增。

plummet ['plʌmɪt] v. 剧减

例句 The number of American population plummeted between 1997 and 2003.

1997年至2003年间，美国人口的数量剧减。

flatten ['flætn] v. 上升后保持平稳

例句 The production of timber started climbing steadily but flattened off at a level of around 70.

木材数量稳步上升后在70左右保持平稳。

Group Three

plunge	v. 下降
while	conj. 而，表对比
whereas	conj. 然而，反之，尽管
on the other hand	另一方面
conversely	adv. 相反地
likewise	adv. 同样地，照样地
similarly	adv. 相似地，类似地
overall	adj. 全面的，全部的
respectively	adv. 分别地，各自地

讲解

plunge [plʌndʒ] v. 下降

例句 The production of timber started in the year in a steady position, but then plunged in the third quarter.

木材产量年初较平稳，但第三季度有所下降。

while [waɪl] conj. 而，表对比

例句 While the number of population dropped sharply in America, it increased dramatically in China.

美国人口数量急剧减少的同时，中国人口数量却大幅度上升。

whereas [ˌweərˈæz] conj. 然而，反之，尽管

例句 According to the graph, China has the largest population whereas Athens has the smallest population.

从图表中可以看出，中国的人口最多而雅典的人口最少。

on the other hand 另一方面

例句 In the UK，on the other hand, they reached 10%, which was three points below the original percentage in 1983.

另一方面，英国的数值达到10%，这比1983年的原始数值要低3个百分点。

conversely ['kɒnvɜːslɪ] **adv.** 相反地

例句 Conversely, all other industry sectors presented in the graph rose in varying degrees within the designated time frame presented here.

相反地，图中所示的其他工业部门的产值在所给的期限内都不同程度地有所上升。

likewise ['laɪkwaɪz] **adv.** 同样地，照样地

例句 Likewise, those who stayed more than two months showed a reduction in percentage from 5.1 to 2.7 by 1983.

同样地，那些超过两个月以上的到1983年由原来的5.1下降了2.7个百分点。

similarly ['sɪmɪlə(r)lɪ] **adv.** 相似地，类似地

例句 Similarly, the use of computers doubled to 30%.

同样地，电脑的使用增加一倍至30%。

overall [ˌəuvər'ɔːl] **adj.** 全面的，全部的

例句 Overall, we can see some important changes in the forms of communication during two decades.

总的来看，我们发现这20年人们交流的手段发生了重大的变化。

respectively [rɪ'spektɪvlɪ] **adv.** 分别地，各自地

例句 Russia and Germany are making lesser

contributions in steel production at 72 million and 47 million tons respectively.

俄国和德国钢铁产量较少，分别是72 000 000吨和47 000 000吨。

柱状图
Group One

category	n. 种类，类别
trend	n. 倾向，趋势
rocket	v. 飞速上升
range	v. 在……什么范围内变动
noteworthy	adj. 显著的
undergo	v. 经历
hover	v. 停留，逗留
surpass	v. 超过
substantial	adj. 重要的，大量的
staggering	adj. 令人吃惊的
uneven	adj. 不平均的，不均匀的

讲解

category ['kætəgərɪ] n. 种类，类别

例句 The bar charts demonstrate the proportions of boys and girls in two broad categories of education.

这个柱状图展示了在教育的两个显著领域中男孩和女孩的比例。

trend [trend] n. 倾向，趋势

例句 This bar graph shows trends in student enrollment in higher education throughout China from 1994 to 1997.

这个柱状图显示了中国从1994年到1997年高等教育的招生趋势。

rocket ['rɒkɪt] v. 飞速上升

例句 According to the graph, student numbers in Chinese higher educational institutions rocketed over the fifteen-year period.

如图所示，中国高等院校的学生数量在15年内已经迅速增加。

range [reɪndʒ] v. 在……什么范围内变动

例句 There was a steady increase in Chinese student numbers from 1990 to 1994, ranging from 5% to just over 10%.

从1990年到1994年，中国学生数量从5%稳步上升到10%。

noteworthy [nəut'wɜːðɪ] **adj.** 显著的

例句 The most noteworthy increase was recorded in the period between the years 2000 and 2002.

最显著的上升是在2000年到2002年期间。

undergo [ˌʌndə'gəu] **v.** 经历

例句 Shanghai and Beijing have undergone rapid growth surges in population according to the graphs.

如图所示，上海和北京人口均经历了急速的上涨时期。

hover ['hɒvə(r)] **v.** 停留，逗留

例句 In 1990 the urban population of these cities hovered around the five million mark.

1990年，这些城市的人口数量大体在500万左右。

surpass [sə'pɑːs] **v.** 超过

例句 The number of Shanghai's inhabitants slightly surpassed that of Beijing's.

上海居民的数量稍微多于北京的居民数量。

substantial [səb'stænʃl] **adj.** 重要的，大量的

例句 There was a substantial rise in sales from 11 million dollars in 1994 to 13 million in 1995.

销售额由1994年的11 000 000美元大幅度上升至1995年的13 000 000美元。

staggering ['stægərɪŋ] adj. 令人吃惊的

例句 Nowadays, Beijing's population stands at a staggering twenty nine million.

如今，北京的人口已达到29 000 000这一惊人数字。

uneven [ˌʌn'iːvn] adj. 不平均的，不均匀的

例句 Over the next three years, there was an uneven growth in sales.

接下来的3年，销售额增长不一。

流程图

Group One

flow chart	流程图
overall	adj. 总的
include	v. 包括
procedure	n. 流程
arrange	v. 安排
measure	v. 衡量
estimate	v. 估计
prior	adj. 之前的
posterior	adj. 之后的
parallel	adj. 平行的
prepare	v. 准备
sort	v. 分类
implement	v. 执行
automatically	adv. 自动地
manual	adj. 手动的

讲解

flow chart 流程图

例句 The flow chart introduces the work of recycling used bottles.

这个流程图介绍了回收旧瓶子的情况。

overall [ˌəuvərˈɔːl] **adj.** 总的

例句 The overall work is divided into four stages.

全部工作可以划分为四个步骤。

include [ɪnˈkluːd] **v.** 包括

例句 The operation of the work includes four stages.

这项工作的运行包括四个步骤。

procedure [prəˈsiːdʒə(r)] **n.** 流程

例句 The procedure of recycling used bottles falls into four steps.

回收旧瓶子的过程包括四个步骤。

arrange [əˈreɪndʒ] **v.** 安排

例句 According to the standard routine, several components involved in the operation must be arranged.

按照标准流程的规定，操作中所包括的一些要素要提前准备好。

measure [ˈmeʒə(r)] **v.** 衡量

例句 The people in charge must measure the timing to start.

负责人必须要衡量开始时机。

estimate ['estɪmət] **v.** 估计

例句 It is a principal's responsibility to estimate the appropriate temperature for start-up.

负责人有责任估计启动的合适温度。

prior ['praɪə(r)] **adj.** 之前的

例句 The work of washing used bottles must be prior to that of smashing them.

在弄碎瓶子之前要先清洗。

posterior [pɒ'stɪərɪə(r)] **adj.** 之后的

例句 The work of sorting must be posterior to that of examining.

检查后方可进行归类工作。

parallel ['pærəlel] **adj.** 平行的

例句 The work of washing bottles and smashing them are parallel.

清洗瓶子与碎化瓶子的工作要同时进行。

prepare [prɪ'peə(r)] **v.** 准备

例句 Before starting the work, several facilities should be prepared.

在工作开始之前，一些设施要准备好。

sort [sɔːt] **v.** 分类

例句 Used bottles should be sorted first.

旧瓶子首先要进行分类。

implement ['ɪmplɪmənt] **v.** 执行

例句 Practitioners must make sure that grinders should be in good conditions before implementing the next step.

在执行下一个步骤之前，操作者必须要保证粉碎机的状况良好。

automatically [ˌɔːtə'mætɪklɪ] **adv.** 自动地

例句 The step will be completed automatically.

这个步骤将会自动完成。

manual ['mænjuə] **adj.** 手动的

例句 Some of the works need completing manual.

一些工作需要手工完成。



Group Two

connect	v. 连接
separate	v. 隔离
stick	v. 粘贴
detach	v. 拆下
attach	v. 安装上
rotate	v. 翻转
vertically	adv. 垂直地
levelly	adv. 水平地
infuse	v. 灌输，输入
remove	v. 移动
evaporate	v. 蒸发
humidity	n. 湿度
density	n. 密度
height	n. 高度
width	n. 宽度

讲解

connect [kə'nekt] v. 连接

例句 The wire should be first connected to the machine.

电缆首先要连接到机器上。

separate ['sepəreɪt] v. 隔离

例句 The purified liquid should be separated from the wastes.

净化之后的液体要与废物分离开。

stick [stɪk] v. 粘贴

例句 The marks of passing will be then stuck to boxes.

合格标志要贴到盒子上。

detach [dɪ'tætʃ] v. 拆下

例句 Positive wires and negative ones will be detached later.

随后要把正极线与负极线拆卸下来。

attach [ə'tætʃ] v. 安装上

例句 Four monitors will be then attached to each corner.

四个监视器要安装到四个角上。

rotate [rəʊ'teɪt] v. 翻转

例句 Workers are required to rotate layers.

工人们要翻转覆盖物。

vertically ['vɜːtɪklɪ] adv. 垂直地

例句 Pillars are arranged vertically.

柱子要垂直摆放。

levelly ['levlɪ] adv. 水平地

例句 Two rails are arranged levelly.

两根轨道要水平摆放。

infuse [ɪn'fjuːz] v. 灌输，输入

例句 Solution is first infused into containers and diluted.

首先，溶液要被输入器皿中进行稀释。

拓展 effuse [ɪ'fjuːz] v. 流出

例句 Diluted solution will effuse then.

稀释后的溶液随后会流出来。

remove [rɪ'muːv] v. 移动

例句 Canvas will be then removed to make grains dried.

随后，帆布会被移开以保证谷物干燥。

evaporate [ɪ'væpəreɪt] v. 蒸发

例句 Seeds will not be stored until water absolutely evaporates.

直到水分完全蒸发，谷物才可以储存起来。

humidity [hjuː'mɪdətɪ] n. 湿度

例句 Seeds must be stored in a condition of accepted humidity.

种子必须在一定的湿度下保存。

density ['densətɪ] n. 密度

例句 The density of soil must be strictly assured.

土壤的密度必须严格保证。

height [haɪt] n. 高度

例句 The height of bottles is strictly regulated.

瓶子的高度有严格的要求。

width [wɪdθ] n. 宽度

例句 The width of bottles must not be wider than that of passes.

瓶子的宽度不能宽于通道的宽度。

Group Three

laminate	v. 碾压
grind	v. 磨碎
mold	v. 塑造，打模
pack	v. 包装
draft	v. 起草
principal	n. 负责人
submit	v. 呈交
complainant	n. 诉讼人
defendant	n. 被告人
analyze	v. 分析
certify	v. 证明
plough	v. 犁耕
seed	v. 播种
fertilize	v. 加肥料
thresh	v. 脱谷



讲解

laminate ['læmɪneɪt] v. 碾压

例句 The work of laminating is done by trucks first.

首先由卡车完成碾压工作。

grind [graɪnd] v. 磨碎

例句 The fragments of glass will be then grinded.

玻璃碎片随后进行磨碎。

mold [məuld] v. 塑造，打模

例句 Glass dusts will be then molded.

然后，要对玻璃粉末进行打模。

pack [pæk] v. 包装

例句 All the licensed products are packed.

所有检验合格的产品被包装。

draft [drɑːft] v. 起草

例句 An agreement must be drafted first.

必须首先起草一份协议。

principal ['prɪnsəpl] n. 负责人

例句 Without the signatures of principals, the agreement will not be in effect.

没有负责人的签字，协议不会生效。

submit [səb'mɪt] v. 呈交

例句 The agreement is to be submitted to the local commercial bureau.

这份协议会被上交到当地的商业局。

complainant [kəm'pleɪnənt] n. 诉讼人

例句 The complainant can prosecute again.

诉讼人有权利再次起诉。

defendant [dɪ'fendənt] n. 被告人

例句 It is defendants' responsibility to collect alibis.

被告人有权收集不在场证据。

analyze ['ænəlaɪz] v. 分析

例句 Before investing to stock market, an investor is suggested to analyze the market first.

在投资股票之前，投资者应该首先分析市场。

certify ['sɜːtɪfaɪ] v. 证明

例句 The qualifications of investors will be certified then.

然后，会对投资者的资质给予证明。

plough [plaʊ] v. 犁耕

例句 Farmers should plough their field first to make soil soft.

农民应该首先犁地，以保证土壤的松软。

seed [siːd] v. 播种

例句 The work of seeding follows.

随后开始播种。

fertilize ['fɜːtəlaɪz] v. 加肥料

例句 Farmers should fertilize soil frequently.

农民应该经常给土地施肥。

thresh [θreʃ] v. 脱谷

例句 Grains, before being marketed, must be threshed.

在进入市场之前，谷物必须要脱粒。

地图

Group One

venue	n. 会议地点
locate	v. 位于
relocate	v. 搬迁
urban	adj. 城市的
downtown	adv. 朝着或位于城市的中心区
populous	adj. 与人口相关的，人口稠密的
remote	adj. 偏远的
complex	adj. 复杂的
suitable	adj. 适合的
plain	n. 平原
valley	n. 峡谷
mountain	n. 山区
inland	adj. 内陆的
coastal	adj. 沿海的
forest	n. 森林

讲解

venue ['venju] n. 会议地点

例句 The map describes the geographical features of a venue.

这个地图介绍了一个会议地点的地理特征。

locate [ləu'keɪt] v. 位于

例句 The hotel is located in a less crowded village.

这个宾馆坐落于一个人口不是很密集的村庄。

拓展 situate ['sɪtjueɪt] v. 位于

例句 The airport is situated in the suburb of New York.

这个机场位于纽约市郊。

relocate [ˌri:ləu'keɪt] v. 搬迁

例句 The head-office of DALL will be relocated to this area.

DALL公司的总部将会搬到这个地区。

urban ['3:bən] adj. 城市的

例句 The map introduces the plan of a shopping mall which is to be built in the urban area.

这个地图介绍了一个规划，规划的内容是将在市区建立一个商业中心。

downtown [ˌdaun'taun] adv. 朝着或位于城市的中心

例句 The commercial panorama of the downtown

area is presented in this map.

这个地图介绍了市中心的商业全景。

populous ['pɒpjuləs] adj. 与人口相关的，人口稠密的

例句 The region is less populous.

这个地区人口不太稠密。

remote [rɪ'məut] adj. 偏远的

例句 Despite remote, the area is still of great potential.

虽然偏远，但是这个地区还是很有潜力的。

拓展 distant/ inaccessible 远的

complex ['kɒmpleks] adj. 复杂的

例句 The geography of the site is rather complex.

这个地方的地理情况相当复杂。

suitable ['sju:təbl] adj. 适合的

例句 The geographical confinement of this place is not suitable for the establishment of a hotel.

受地域限制，这个地区不适合建宾馆。

拓展 appropriate [ə'prəuprɪət] adj. 适合的

plain [pleɪn] n. 平原

例句 The area is of immense commercial value because it is in a plain.

由于处于平原地区，所以这个地方拥有巨大的商业价值。

valley [vælɪ] n. 峡谷

例句 Raw materials cannot be effortlessly transported

in this valley.

在这个峡谷，原材料很难运输。

mountain ['mauntɪn] **n.** 山区

例句 Tourists can be hardly attracted to the mountains.

游客很难被吸引到山区来。

inland ['ɪnlənd] **adj.** 内陆的

例句 This is an inland area without oceanic transportation convenience.

这是个内陆地区，没有海路运输。

coastal ['kəustl] **adj.** 沿海的

例句 The coastal area is obviously superior to that inland one in transportation.

在运输能力方面，沿海地区明显要超过内陆地区。

forest ['fɒrɪst] **n.** 森林

例句 The labor cost in an area near forest is comparatively lower.

森林地区的人力成本要相对低一些。

Group Two

desert	n. 沙漠
railway	n. 铁路
thruway	n. 高速路
vessel	n. 轮渡
consumption	n. 消费
length	n. 长度
adjoin	v. 毗邻

讲解

desert ['dəzət] **n.** 沙漠

例句 It is unwise for an enterprise relying on water resources to build its plant near desert.

对于一个依赖水资源的企业来说，把厂址选在沙漠附近是不明智的。

railway ['reɪlweɪ] **n.** 铁路

例句 Railway network is available in this area.

在这个地区有铁路。

thruway ['θru:weɪ] **n.** 高速路

例句 The accessibility of thruway enables the company to transport its goods promptly.

高速公路的存在使得这个公司可以迅速地运送货物。

vessel ['vesl] **n.** 轮渡

例句 It is possible for us to transport our goods by vessels.

我们可以通过轮渡来运输货物。

consumption [kən'sʌmpʃn] **n.** 消费

例句 Comparatively, the consumption ability of area A is better than that of area B.

相对来说，A地区的消费能力要强于B地区。

length [leŋθ] n. 长度

例句 The total length of railway in this area is 210 kilometers.

这个地区的铁路总长210公里。

adjoin [əˈdʒɔɪn] v. 毗邻

例句 The area adjoins Paris.

这个地区毗邻巴黎。

拓展 be adjacent to/ about 毗邻

G类小作文词汇

投诉信

Group One

accommodation	n. 住宿，膳宿
action	n. 行动
administration	n. 经营，管理
appreciate	v. 感激
apology	n. 道歉
arrangement	n. 安排
assistant	n. 店员
attention	n. 关注，注意
attendant	n. 乘务员，侍者
attitude	n. 态度
authority	n. 有关当局，当地政府
complain	v. 抱怨
concern	n. 关注，所关心的事
council	n. 委员会，理事会
contact	v. 联系

讲解

accommodation [ə,kɒmə'deɪʃn] n. 住宿，膳宿

例句 I am writing to express my request for another accommodation next term.

我有一个请求，希望下学期调换到另外一个宿舍。

action ['ækʃn] n. 行动

拓展 take action 采取行动

例句 I hope you can take some actions to avoid any accident happening.

我希望您能采取一些措施以避免事故的发生。

administration [əd,mɪnɪ'streɪʃn] n. 经营，管理

例句 I suffered great business loss because of your poor administration.

由于您的管理不善，我遭受了巨大的商业损失。

appreciate [ə'pri:ʃɪeɪt] v. 感激

例句 Your early reply would be appreciated.

如蒙早复，不胜感激。

apology [ə'pɒlədʒɪ] n. 道歉

例句 It is strongly demanded that an official apology to me should be issued on all local newspapers.

我强烈要求所有的当地报纸都应刊登正式的官方道歉信。

arrangement [ə'reɪndʒmənt] **n.** 安排

例句 I find the present arrangement inconvenient.

我觉得现在的安排不太方便。

assistant [ə'sɪstənt] **n.** 店员

例句 Your assistant said I would have to wait only a week.

您的助手说我只需要再等一星期。

attention [ə'tenʃn] **n.** 关注，注意

例句 I would like to draw your attention to the service in you hotel.

我希望您对酒店的服务给予关注。

attendant [ə'tendənt] **n.** 乘务员，侍者

例句 I am writing to express my complaint about the impolite manners of an attendant.

一个服务员态度恶劣，我感到非常不满。

attitude ['ætɪtju:d] **n.** 态度

例句 The attendant showed a terrible attitude to the passengers on board.

服务员对船上的乘客态度十分恶劣。

authority [ɔ:'θɒrətɪ] **n.** 有关当局，当地政府

例句 There is a lengthy debate about whether local authorities are spending enough on the arts.

关于当地政府是否应该增加投入以资助艺术一直有争论。

complain [kəmˈpleɪn] v. 抱怨

例句 She always complains about her husband.

她总是抱怨她的丈夫。

concern [kənˈsɜːn] n. 关注，所关心的事

例句 My main concern is the two large dogs wandering in the park every morning.

每天早晨，公园里闲逛的两只大狗让我有所顾忌。

council [ˈkaʊnsl] n. 委员会，理事会

例句 I hope your council can take some measures to avoid any accident happening.

我希望理事会能够采取一些措施来避免事故的发生。

contact [ˈkɒntækt] v. 联系

例句 I have tried to contact you by phone but could not get anyone who knew anything about this matter.

我尝试过用电话联系贵公司，但没有联系到任何知道此事的人。

Group Two

deal with	处理
demand	n. 需要，需求
disappointment	n. 失望
dissatisfaction	n. 不满意
efficient	adj. 有效的
enclose	v. 附寄，放入信封
exchange	v. 兑换，调换
expect	v. 期望
explanation	n. 解释
express	v. 表达
fervent	adj. 炽热的
forward	adj. 向前的，将来的
lodge	v. （向有关当局）提出声明
look into	调查
guarantee	n. 担保，保证

讲解

deal with 处理

例句 I expect you can deal with the problem as quickly as possible.

我希望您能尽快处理这个问题。

demand [dɪ'mɑːnd] **n.** 需要，需求

例句 It is strongly demanded that an official apology to me should be issued on all local newspapers.

我强烈要求所有的当地报纸都应刊登正式的官方道歉。

disappointment [ˌdɪsə'pɔɪntmənt] **n.** 失望

例句 You could imagine my disappointment when I received the bad service from your hotel.

您可以想象我在您的酒店受到恶劣服务时的失望心情。

dissatisfaction [ˌdɪsætɪs'fækʃn] **n.** 不满意

例句 I am writing to express my dissatisfaction about the new radio I have just bought.

我对新买的收音机非常不满意。

efficient [ɪ'fɪʃnt] **adj.** 有效的

例句 I am looking forward to your quick and efficient solution.

期待着您能迅速有效地解决这件事。

enclose [ɪn'kləuz] **v.** 附寄，放入信封

例句 We enclose a report on the damage within envelope.

信封内附寄一份损坏报告。

exchange [ɪks'tʃeɪndʒ] **v.** 兑换，调换

例句 I would like to arrange for my faulty laptop to be exchanged.

我会安排调换您的手提电脑。

expect [ɪk'spekt] **v.** 期望

例句 I expect you can deal with the problem as quickly as possible.

我期待您能尽快解决这个问题。

explanation [ˌekspləˈneɪʃn] **n.** 解释

例句 We would be interested to know if you can offer an explanation for this poor quality of your service.

希望您能够对您的不良服务给予合理的解释。

express [ɪk'spres] **v.** 表达

例句 I am writing to express my dissatisfaction with my roommate.

我对室友很不满。

fervent ['fɜːvənt] **adj.** 炽热的

例句 It is my fervent hope that something must be done about the situation.

我强烈希望此种情况能有所改善。

forward ['fɔ:wəd] **adj.** 向前的，将来的

拓展 look forward to 期待，盼望

例句 I am looking forward to hearing from you.

期望您的早日回复。

lodge [lɒdʒ] **v.** （向有关当局）提出声明

例句 I am writing to lodge an official complaint about the transplantation of a gigantic oak tree to our neighborhood.

我们居住地附近移植过来一棵巨大的橡树，对于此事，我要向官方提出正式的投诉。

look into 调查

例句 I would like you to contact me when you have looked into the matter.

您调查后请与我联系。

guarantee [,gærən'ti:] **n.** 担保，保证

例句 I tried to show the assistant the invoice and your guarantee of free service.

我尝试过给店员看发票和免费维修单。

Group Three

go wrong	出现问题
grateful	adj. 感激的
handle	v. 处理，应付
imagine	v. 想象
immediate	adj. 立即的
inform	v. 告知，告诉
insist on	坚持
invoice	n. 发票，发货单
make up	弥补
manufacturer	n. 生产商
promise	v. 承诺
prompt	adj. 敏捷的，迅速的
provide	v. 提供
reference	n. 涉及，提及
refund	v. 退还，偿还
regret	v. 遗憾
repair	v. 修理
request	v. 需要，需求
response	n. 回应，反应

讲解

go wrong 出现问题

拓展 stop working 停止运作

例句 After only two days, things started to go wrong.
仅仅两天，事情就乱了。

grateful ['greɪtfl] **adj.** 感激的

例句 I would be grateful if you could change me a single room.
如能给我调换成单间，我将十分感激。

handle ['hændl] **v.** 处理，应付

例句 Some people are brilliant with computers, but they have no idea how to handle other people.
一些人很精通电脑，但却不知道如何和其他人相处。

imagine [ɪ'mædʒɪn] **v.** 想象

例句 You can imagine my disappointment when I receive the bad service from your hotel.
您能想象我从您的酒店受到恶劣服务时的失望。

immediate [ɪ'mi:dɪət] **adj.** 立即的

例句 Your immediate attention would be appreciated.
十分感谢您能立即给予关注。

inform [ɪn'fɔ:m] **v.** 告知，告诉

拓展 inform sb. of sth. 告知

例句 We regret to inform you that we were no at all satisfied with your service.

很抱歉，我们对您的服务一点都不满意。

insist on 坚持

例句 I firmly insist on your kind explanation of the poor service I have received.

对于我受到的恶劣服务，我坚决要求给予合理的解释。

invoice **['ɪnvɔɪs]** **n.** 发票，发货单

例句 I tried to show him the invoice with the exact date.

我尝试过给他看有确切日期的发票。

make up 弥补

例句 I firmly insist on your kind explanation and making it up as soon as possible.

我坚决要求您作出合理的解释，并尽快弥补。

manufacturer **[ˌmænjʊ'fæktʃə(r)]** **n.** 生产商

例句 Over the years, they have an international reputation as a successful manufacturer of computer equipment.

很多年来，作为电脑设备制造商的他们建立了国际信誉。

promise **['prɒmɪs]** **v.** 承诺

例句 You promise to deal with the problem as quickly as possible.

您承诺会尽快解决问题。

prompt [prɒmpt] **adj.** 敏捷的，迅速的

例句 I am looking forward to your prompt reply.

期待您的早日答复。

provide [prəˈvaɪd] **v.** 提供

例句 You failed to provide me with the correct telephone number.

您没有给我提供正确的电话号码。

reference [ˈrefərəns] **n.** 涉及，提及

拓展 with reference to 关于

例句 I am writing to you with reference to the trip which you organized.

此信是关于您组织的一个旅行活动。

refund [riːˈfʌnd] **v.** 退还，偿还

例句 I would like to arrange for my money to be refunded.

我希望你还我的钱。

regret [rɪˈgret] **v.** 遗憾

例句 We regret to inform you that we are no at all satisfied with your service.

很抱歉，我们对您的服务一点都不满意。

repair [rɪˈpeə(r)] **v.** 修理

例句 Naturally, I returned the radio to you for repair.

我理所当然要把收音机退给你修理。

request [rɪ'kwest] v. 需要，需求

例句 I request you give me a new room next term.

我要求您下学期给我一个新房间。

response [rɪ'spɒns] n. 回应，反应

例句 Any rapid response would be appreciated.

您能迅速回应，我将不胜感激。

申请信

Group One

satisfy	v. 满意
service	n. 服务
term	n. 术语，条款
warranty	n. 保证，担当
turn a deaf ear to	置若罔闻
apply	v. 申请
application	n. 申请
challenge	n. 挑战
confidence	n. 信心
command	n. 掌握，精通
consideration	n. 考虑
creativity	n. 创造性
currently	adv. 现在，当前
diligent	adj. 勤勉的
due	adj. 正当的，应得的
experience	n. 经历

讲解

satisfy ['sætɪsfaɪ] **v.** 满意

例句 One of your waitresses refused to satisfy my request.

您的一名服务员拒绝满足我的要求。

service ['sɜːvɪs] **n.** 服务

例句 I am writing to complain about the poor service that I have received from your company.

这封投诉信是关于我在贵公司所受到的不良服务。

term [tɜːm] **n.** 术语，条款

例句 I am writing to express my dissatisfaction in strongest terms with the bad service I have received in your hotel.

我在贵旅馆受到不良服务，我写此信表达我的强烈不满。

warranty ['wɒrəntɪ] **n.** 保证，担当

例句 When I returned to the shop to claim a replacement under the terms of the warranty provided by your shop, I was told that the warranty card was invalid.

当我回到商店，以您提供的担保条款为由要求调换时，我被告知保修卡无效。

turn a deaf ear to 置若罔闻

例句 Instead of acting in a polite manner, the assistant turned a deaf ear to my request.

服务员并没有采取礼貌的态度，而是对我的要求置若罔闻。

apply [ə'plaɪ] v. 申请

例句 I want to apply for the position of student assistant in the school library.

我想申请学校图书馆学生助理一职。

拓展 apply for 请求，申请

application [ˌæplɪ'keɪʃn] n. 申请

拓展 apprenticeship [ə'prentɪʃɪp] n. 学徒的身份

例句 During my apprenticeship I obtained practical training in all aspects of the catering trade.

在学徒期间，我得到了餐饮行业各个方面的实践机会。

拓展 catering trade 餐饮行业

challenge ['tʃælɪndʒ] n. 挑战

例句 I enjoy the challenges of working in busy environments.

我喜欢接受繁忙环境下工作的挑战。

confidence ['kɒnfɪdəns] n. 信心

例句 I am an ambitious girl with confidence and team spirit.

我是一个有自信心和团队精神的上进的女孩。

拓展 ambitious [æm'bɪʃəs] adj. 有志向的，有野心的

command [kə'mɑːnd] n. 掌握，精通

拓展 have a good command of 精通、掌握

例句 The boy has a good command of English.
这个男孩精通英语。

consideration [kən,sɪdə'reɪʃn] n. 考虑

例句 Thank you for your time and consideration.
感谢您腾出时间给予考虑。

creativity [,kriːeɪ'tɪvətɪ] n. 创造性

例句 I am a person with valuable individuality and great creativity.
我是一个很有个性并极富创造力的人。

currently ['kʌrəntlɪ] adv. 现在，当前

例句 I am currently in the first year of my university study.
我现在是大学一年级学生。

diligent ['dɪlɪdʒənt] adj. 勤勉的

例句 I have outgoing and diligent personality.
我为人热情，工作勤奋。

due [djuː] adj. 正当的，应得的

例句 I am sure you will give my application due consideration.
我相信您会适当考虑我的申请。

experience [ɪk'spɪərɪəns] n. 经历

例句 This experience has given me the ability to deal with the needs of all types of people.
这段经历磨练了我与不同类型的人打交道的能力。

拓展 social experience 社会经验

Group Two

interview	n. 面试
outgoing	adj. 对人友好的
personality	n. 人格，个性
perform	v. 表现
possibility	n. 可能性
prospect	n. 前景
qualification	n. 资格，条件
response	n. 回应，反应
resume	n. 履历
scholarship	n. 奖学金
expertise	n. 专家，专门技术
familiar	adj. 熟悉的
graduate	v. 毕业
independent	adj. 独立的

讲解

interview ['ɪntəvjuː] n. 面试

例句 I would be available for an interview at any time during next week.

下周任意时间面试都可以。

outgoing ['aʊtgəʊɪŋ] adj. 对人友好的

例句 I have an outgoing and diligent personality.

我为人热情，工作勤奋。

personality [ˌpɜːsə'nælətɪ] n. 人格，个性

例句 My industrious personality allows me to be engrossed to the position.

我勤勉的性格使得我全身心地投入到工作上。

perform [pə'fɔːm] v. 表现

例句 I have performed well academically this term.

这学期我在学习上表现很好。

possibility [ˌpɒsə'bɪlətɪ] n. 可能性

例句 I would really appreciate it if you could consider some possibilities.

如果您能加以考虑，我将十分感激。

prospect ['prɒspekt] n. 前景

例句 I believe that I would have promising prospect in your company.

我相信，在您的公司我会有美好的前途。

qualification [ˌkwɒlɪfɪˈkeɪʃn] n. 资格，条件

例句 As you can see from my enclosed resume, my experience and qualifications match this position's requirement.

您能从我附寄的履历看出，我的经历和条件和这个职位的要求都十分吻合。

response [rɪˈspɒns] n. 回应，反应

例句 Psychologists claim that television does not have a simple, direct stimulus-response effect on its audiences.

心理学家认为电视对观众不会产生简单、直接的"刺激——回应"效果。

resume [rɪˈzjuːm] n. 履历

例句 I have enclosed a copy of my resume for your review.

我附寄了我的一份履历以供参考。

scholarship [ˈskɒləʃɪp] n. 奖学金

例句 I am writing to submit my application for the Ph. D. scholarship in business management.

我申请工商管理博士奖学金。

expertise [ˌekspɜːˈtiːz] n. 专家，专门技术

例句 He has expertise in this field.

他在这一领域是个专家。

familiar [fəˈmɪlɪə(r)] adj. 熟悉的

例句 I am familiar with the recent developments in

this industry.

我很熟悉这个行业的近期发展。

拓展 be familiar with 熟悉

graduate ['grædʒuət] **v.** 毕业

例句 I recently graduated from the Business School and received high grades in both my English and Business Courses.

我刚从商学院毕业，英语和经济课分数都很高。

independent [ˌɪndɪ'pendənt] **adj.** 独立的

例句 My studies and experience have taught me to be independent and cooperative.

我的经历和学到的知识让我成为一个独立的并具有合作精神的人。

感谢信
Group One

admire	v. 称赞，钦佩，羡慕，崇拜
beyond description	言语难以形容
considerate	adj. 考虑周到的
cordial	adj. 诚恳的
generous	adj. 慷慨的，大方的
humble	adj. 谦恭的
indebted	adj. 感激的
noble	adj. 高贵的，高尚的
satisfactory	adj. 令人满意的
sincere	adj. 真诚的，诚挚的
courtesy	n. 礼貌，礼节
hospitality	n. 殷勤好客，盛情款待
oblige	v.（常用被动）使感激
reciprocate	v. 回报
volunteer	v. 自愿

讲解

admire [əd'maɪə(r)] v. 称赞，钦佩，羡慕，崇拜

例句 I admire him for his success in business.
我钦佩他的事业有成。

拓展 appreciation [əˌpri:ʃɪ'eɪʃn] n. 感谢，感激

例句 I am writing to show my sincere appreciation for the timely help you offered to us.
我写这封信是为了诚挚地感谢您给予我们的无私的帮助。

beyond description 言语难以形容

例句 My true gratitude is beyond description.
对您的感激之情是言语难以形容的。

considerate [kən'sɪdərət] adj. 考虑周到的

例句 It is considerate of you to call on your relatives from time to time.
你经常看望亲戚，想得真周到啊！

cordial ['kɔ:dɪəl] adj. 诚恳的

例句 I express my most cordial thanks for your timely help, which I will always remember.
请接受我诚挚的谢意，感谢您及时帮助，我永远都不会忘记。

generous ['dʒenərəs] adj. 慷慨的，大方的

例句 I must thank you again for your generous help.
再一次感谢您的慷慨帮助。

拓展 grateful ['greɪtfl] adj. 感激的，感动的

例句 I am most grateful for your unselfish donation.

我对您的无私的捐助非常感激。

拓展 gratitude ['grætɪtjuːd] n. 感谢，感激

例句 I am writing to express my heartfelt gratitude.

我写这封信是为了表达我由衷的感激。

拓展 heartfelt ['hɑːtfelt] adj. 衷心的，真心真意的

例句 I would like to convey in this letter my heartfelt thanks to you.

我想在这封信里向您表达我由衷的感谢。

humble ['hʌmbl] adj. 谦恭的

例句 We must do good rather than evil, on however humble a scale.

勿因善小而不为，勿因恶小而为之。

indebted [ɪn'detɪd] adj. 感激的

例句 I feel deeply indebted to you.

我非常感激您。

noble ['nəubl] adj. 高贵的，高尚的

例句 It is very noble of you to look after my old grandmother when I was out for business.

你心眼真好，在我出差期间照顾我年迈的外婆。

satisfactory [,sætɪs'fæktərɪ] adj. 令人满意的

例句 Everyone agrees that it is your quick-witted response in that emergency that has led to this

satisfactory result.

每个人都认为，正是您在那紧要关头的机智反应才有了这样一个令人满意的结果。

sincere [sɪnˈsɪə(r)] **adj.** 真诚的，诚挚的

例句 I am writing to extend my sincere gratitude for what you have done for me.

我写这封信是为了诚挚地感谢您对我的帮助。

courtesy [ˈkɜːtəsɪ] **n.** 礼貌，礼节

例句 I deeply appreciate your courtesy and we hope to have the opportunity of reciprocating when you come to see me.

我非常感谢您的好意，希望有机会回报您。

hospitality [ˌhɒspɪˈtælətɪ] **n.** 殷勤好客，盛情款待

例句 Many thanks for the hospitality you showed me.

非常感谢您的款待。

oblige [əˈblaɪdʒ] **v.** （常用被动）使感激

例句 I feel most obliged to you.

我非常感激您。

reciprocate [rɪˈsɪprəkeɪt] **v.** 回报

例句 I shall be pleased to reciprocate your favor when the opportunity arises.

如果有机会，我一定回报。

volunteer [ˌvɒlənˈtɪə(r)] **v.** 自愿

例句 They volunteered to repair the house for the

old lady.

他们主动提出帮老太太修缮房子。

邀请信
Group One

arrange	v. 安排，准备
attend	v. 参加
convenient	adj. 方便的
decline	v. 婉拒
enjoy oneself	玩得开心
entertain	v. 款待
expect	v. 期待，盼望
expertise	n. 专门技能
get-together	n. 聚会
honor	n. 荣誉，头衔
in advance	事先
invitation	n. 邀请
owing to	因为……
resort	n. 胜地
turn down	拒绝

讲解

arrange [ə'reɪndʒ] v. 安排，准备

例句 It was arranged that they should leave the following spring.

我们已安排他们于第二年春天离开。

attend [ə'tend] v. 参加

例句 We would like you to inform us if you are unable to attend.

如果您无法出席，请通知我们。

拓展 participate [pɑː'tɪsɪpeɪt] v. 参与，参加

例句 I am pleased to invite you to participate in the party to be held in my house.

我很高兴邀请你参加在我家举行的晚会。

convenient [kən'viːnɪənt] adj. 方便的

例句 You are entitled to cancel the invitation if it is not convenient for you.

如果您不方便参加这次邀请，请取消。

decline [dɪ'klaɪn] v. 婉拒

例句 I have to decline your offer for the following reasons.

由于如下的原因，我不得不谢绝你的邀请。

enjoy oneself 玩得开心

例句 One cannot enjoy oneself if one is too tired.

一个人如果太疲倦，就不能尽情享受。

entertain [ˌentəˈteɪn] v. 款待

例句 Our headoffice plans to entertain the clients of American market.

我公司计划招待美洲市场的客户。

expect [ɪkˈspekt] v. 期待，盼望

例句 We expected him to arrive yesterday.

我们原以为他昨天能到。

expertise [ˌekspɜːˈtiːz] n. 专门技能

例句 Customers will be impressed by the expertise of our highly-trained employees.

我们的雇员专业性强、训练有素，保证顾客满意。

get-together n. 聚会

例句 We are having a get-together to celebrate David's promotion.

我们正为戴维的晋升开一个小型庆祝会。

honor [ˈɒnə(r)] n. 荣誉，头衔

例句 I consider it a great honor to be invited to dinner.

我认为能被邀请参加晚宴是很大的荣幸。

in advance 事先

例句 If you warn me in advance, I will have your order ready for you.

你若预先通知我，我就能给您准备好了。

invitation [ˌɪnvɪˈteɪʃn] n. 邀请

例句 It is my pleasure to extend an invitation to you to travel to Shanghai.

我很高兴邀请您去上海旅行。

owing to 因为……

例句 Owing to my lack of experience, I did not do the work well.

由于缺乏经验，我没有把工作做好。

resort [rɪˈzɔːt] n. 胜地

例句 There are summer resorts in the mountains.

在山里有许多避暑胜地。

turn down 拒绝

例句 The board turns down all approaches on the subject of merger.

董事长拒绝了有关合并事宜的任何协商。

询问信
Group One

advertisement	n. 广告
bulletin	n. 公告栏
enrollment	n. 入学
rent	v. 出租
position	n. 职位
chef	n. 厨师
obtain	v. 获得
inquire	v. 询问
inform	v. 告知
relevant	adj. 相关的
location	n. 地点，位置
rate	n. 费用
minimum	n. 最小量
tuition	n. 学费
shift	n. 倒班
compulsory	adj. 必须做的，按规定要做的，有责任的，有义务的

讲解

advertisement [əd'vɜːtɪsmənt] n. 广告

例句 I learn from a piece of advertisement that your company is to employ a chief accountant.

从广告上我得知贵公司要雇一名会计主管。

拓展 prospectus [prə'spektəs] n. 招生简章

例句 Reading the prospects of your university, I find your major of finance rather attractive.

阅读招生简章，我发现贵校的金融专业很吸引我。

bulletin ['bulətɪn] n. 公告栏

例句 A poster in the Main Bulletin reads that you have a used bicycle for sale.

主公告栏中的一张海报上讲你有一辆自行车要出售。

enrollment [ɪn'rəulmənt] n. 入学

例句 May I be informed of the deadline for the enrollment of your university?

我是否可以得知贵校最后的入学时间?

rent [rent] v. 出租

例句 It is said that you have an apartment for renting.

听说您有一间公寓要出租。

position [pə'zɪʃn] **n.** 职位

例句 The position of mechanical engineer offered by your company attracts me a lot.

贵公司所发布的机械工程师职位很吸引我。

拓展 assistant [ə'sɪstənt] n. 助理

例句 I used to be the teaching assistant for Dr. Hawkins.

我曾经做过霍金斯博士的助手。

chef [ʃef] **n.** 厨师

例句 As a chef of Italian Cuisine, I am rather experienced.

作为意大利菜厨师，我很有经验。

obtain [əb'teɪn] **v.** 获得

例句 May I obtain some information about the occupation?

我是否可以了解一些与本职位相关的信息？

inquire [ɪn'kwaɪə(r)] **v.** 询问

例句 My primary purpose of writing this letter is to inquire some information about the faculty of Fashion Design.

我写此信的目的是为了了解一些有关时装设计系的信息。

inform [ɪn'fɔ:m] **v.** 告知

例句 Can you inform me of the major responsibility of the job?

您能否告诉我本职位的主要职责？

relevant **['reləvənt]** **adj.** 相关的

例句 In spite of grasping the gist of your prospectus, I am still unclear about some relevant details.

虽然了解了贵校招生简章的大意，但是对于一些细节我仍然不是很清楚。

location **[ləʊ'keɪʃn]** **n.** 地点，位置

例句 The location of your company is within walks from my residence.

贵公司的位置离我家只有几步远。

rate **[reɪt]** **n.** 费用

例句 I am eager to know whether you offered the rate as a package.

我急于想知道您的报价是否包括了一切费用。

minimum **['mɪnɪməm]** **n.** 最小量

例句 May I know the minimum qualification that you need for the position?

我是否可以知道本职位的最低资历要求？

tuition **[tjuː'ɪʃn]** **n.** 学费

例句 Should I send my tuition to your university in advance?

我是否需要提前向贵校交纳学费？

shift **[ʃɪft]** **n.** 倒班

例句 Can you tell me how your shift system operates?

请问贵公司的倒班制度是如何运作的？

compulsory [kəm'pʌlsərɪ] adj. 必须做的，按规定要做的，有责任的，有义务的

例句 I am in eager need to know your balance of compulsory and elective courses.

我很想知道贵校必修课与选修课之间的比例。

拓展 semester [sɪ'mestə(r)] n. 学期

例句 How many semesters are designed in an academic year?

一个学年中有几个假期？

道歉信
Group One

convenience	n. 方便
apologize	v. 道歉
regreful	adj. 遗憾的
negligence	n. 粗心
remedy	n. 纠正、矫正或消除某不良事物之方法

讲解

convenience [kən'viːnɪəns] n. 方便

例句 I look forward to your reply at your earliest convenience.
在您方便的时候，请回信。

拓展 inconvenience [ˌɪŋkən'viːnɪəns] n. 不便

例句 I did not intend to cause you such inconveniences.
我并非有意给您造成这么大的麻烦。

apologize [ə'pɒlədʒaɪz] v. 道歉

例句 I am writing the letter to apologize for causing you such a great trouble.
因为给您造成了那么大的麻烦，所以我写信向您道歉。

regretful [rɪ'gretfl] adj. 遗憾的

例句 I feel regretful that I cannot accept your offer.
很抱歉我无法接受您的邀请。

拓展 compunctious [kəm'pʌŋkʃəs] adj.表示抱歉的

例句 I feel compunctious for not attending your party.
没能参加您的聚会，我表示抱歉。

拓展 designedly [dɪ'zaɪnɪdlɪ] adv. 故意地

例句 You can believe that I did not break my promise designedly.
您可以相信的是我并非有意违背诺言。

拓展 repent [rɪ'pent] v. 懊悔

例句 I repent my rudeness deeply.
我对自己的无理表示深深的懊悔。

negligence ['neglɪdʒəns] n. 粗心

例句 I clearly know that my negligence messes your life greatly.
我清楚地知道我的粗心严重扰乱了您的生活。

拓展 inconsiderate [,ɪŋkən'sɪdərət] adj. 粗心的

例句 You may know that I am not an inconsiderate neighbour.
您可能知道我并不是一个粗心的邻居。

拓展 inattention [,ɪnə'tenʃn] n. 不注意

例句 Please forgive me for my inattention to details.
请原谅我的不拘小节。

remedy ['remədɪ] n. 纠正、矫正或消除某不良事物之方法

例句 I will act quickly to remedy your losses.
我会尽快弥补您的损失。

拓展 compensation [,kɒmpen'seɪʃn] n. 弥补

例句 By way of compensation, I plan to take your family out for a dinner next Friday.
作为补偿，我想在下个星期五请您的家人吃晚饭。

第二部分 807写作拓展词汇

大作文词汇

社会类

Group One

attention	n. 关注，注目
ban	v. 禁止，取缔
conduct	n. 行为
confuse	v. 使迷惑
curiosity	n. 好奇
democracy	n. 民主
detrimental	adj. 有害的
forbid	v. 禁止，取消
obligation	n. 责任，义务
prohibit	v. 禁止
unlawful	adj. 不合法的
violate	v. 违反
deteriorate	v. 使恶化
discrimination	n. 歧视
embrace	v. 拥抱



讲解

attention [ə'tenʃn] n. 关注，注目

例句 Eminent people are the focus of public attention .

杰出人物是大众关注的焦点。

ban [bæn] v. 禁止，取缔

例句 Governments should ban such kind of practice.

政府应该取缔这种制度。

conduct ['kɒndʌkt] n. 行为

例句 Such an immoral conduct should not be encouraged.

不应鼓励这种不道德的行为。

confuse [kən'fjuːz] v. 使迷惑

例句 Some coverage is misleading and confusing what is right and wrong.

一些新闻报道容易使人产生误解、颠倒黑白。

curiosity [ˌkjʊərɪ'ɒsətɪ] n. 好奇

例句 Curiosity is the nature of human beings.

好奇是人的天性。

democracy [dɪ'mɒkrəsɪ] n. 民主

例句 Continual probing into the private lives of public figures actually harms the functioning of democracy.

对公众人物私生活的不断探究事实上有害于民主的发挥。

detrimental [ˌdetrɪˈmentl] adj. 有害的

例句 Publishing stories of people's private lives is detrimental to our social ethics.

公开发表人们的私生活有害于我们的社会道德规范。

forbid [fəˈbɪd] v. 禁止，取消

例句 Governments should take some measures to forbid this practice in form of law.

政府应以法律的手段采取一些措施来禁止这些行为。

obligation [ˌɒblɪˈgeɪʃn] n. 责任，义务

例句 It is the obligation of all citizens to respect and value other people's privacy.

尊重他人隐私是所有公民的义务。

prohibit [prəˈhɪbɪt] v. 禁止

例句 Smoking in public should be prohibited by the government.

政府应禁止在公众场所吸烟。

unlawful [ˌʌnˈlɔːfl] adj. 不合法的

例句 The media exert themselves to obtain materials by unlawful means.

媒体用尽各种不法手段去获取材料。

violate ['vaɪəleɪt] v. 违反

例句 The media often violate the game rules by taking advantage of the celebrities.

媒体经常利用名人来违反游戏的规则。

deteriorate [dɪ'tɪərɪəreɪt] v. 使恶化

例句 The level of public morality is deteriorating.

公众的整体道德水平正在下降。

discrimination [dɪ,skrɪmɪ'neɪʃn] n. 歧视

例句 We should avoid age discrimination in terms of retirement.

在退休制度上我们应避免年龄歧视。

拓展 age discrimination 年龄歧视

embrace [ɪm'breɪs] v. 拥抱，接受

例句 The young are more ready to embrace new ideas.

年轻人更容易接受新思想。

Group Two

exhibit	v. 展示
extend	v. 延长，延伸
faculty	n. 才能，本领
fertility	n. 肥沃
financial	adj. 财政的，金融的
impact	n. 影响，冲击
intellectual	n. 知识分子
malpractice	n. 玩忽职守
oblige	v. 强迫
overshadow	v. 使失色
postpone	v. 推迟，使延期
productive	adj. 生产的
professional	n. 专业人员 adj. 专业的，职业的
prolong	v. 延长
prospect	n. 前景

讲解

exhibit [ɪg'zɪbɪt] v. 展示

例句 This is an opportunity to exhibit your talent.

这是展示你个人才华的一次机会。

extend [ɪk'stend] v. 延长，延伸

例句 Governments must extend their social security system to more inferiors.

政府必须将社会保障体系延伸至更多人。

faculty ['fæklti] n. 才能，本领

例句 Compared with old people, most young workers are equipped with sharp mental faculty.

与老年人相比，许多年轻工人更具有敏捷的智力。

fertility [fə'tɪlətɪ] n. 肥沃

例句 The fertility of the soil is crucial for the agricultural development of a country.

土地肥沃对于一个国家的农业发展至关重要。

financial [faɪ'nænʃl] adj. 财政的，金融的

例句 The company suffered from great financial problems.

这个公司遭受了巨大的财政危机。

impact [ˈɪmpækt] n. 影响，冲击

例句 Her speech made a tremendous impact on everyone.

她的演讲对每一个人都产生了巨大的影响。

intellectual [ˌɪntɪˈlektʃuəl] n. 知识分子

例句 This play is performed especially for intellectuals.

这部剧作是特别为知识分子所上映的。

malpractice [ˌmælˈpræktɪs] n. 玩忽职守

例句 That man lost his job due to his malpractice.

那个人由于玩忽职守而丢了工作。

oblige [əˈblaɪdʒ] v. 强迫

例句 Some workers are obliged to withdraw from their favorite job only due to their age.

一些工人被迫离开他们喜爱的工作，仅仅因为他们的年龄。

overshadow [ˌəuvəˈʃædəu] v. 使失色

例句 The experiences of the elderly are always overshadowed by the talents of the young.

老人的经验总是被年轻人的才华衬托得略显失色。

postpone [pəˈspəun] v. 推迟，使延期

例句 The age for retirement should be postponed.

退休年龄应该推迟。

productive [prə'dʌktɪv] **adj.** 生产的

例句 Employers over a certain age are less productive and efficient.

超过一定年限的员工不太具有创新能力和高效率。

professional [prə'feʃənl] **n.** 专业人员 **adj.** 专业的，职业的

例句 An experienced technician is more important than a well-educated professional.

经验丰富的技术工人比受过良好教育的专业人才更为重要。

prolong [prə'lɒŋ] **v.** 延长

例句 It is insignificant to prolong the career life of senior citizens.

延长老人的职业生涯是没有任何意义的。

prospect ['prɒspekt] **n.** 前景

例句 Old people still have promising prospect and deserve our attention.

老人仍然有美好的前景，所以值得我们关注。

Group Three

recruitment	n. 征募新兵，补充
reasonable	adj. 合理的
superannuation	n. 退休金
talent	n. 才能
vigor	n. 活力
wisdom	n. 智慧
welfare	n. 福利
zealous	adj. 热心的
device	n. 装置
dignity	n. 尊严，高贵
disgraceful	adj. 可耻的，不名誉的
embarrass	v. 使困窘，使局促不安
ensure	v. 确保，保证
erect	v. 安装，建立
evidence	n. 证据

讲解

recruitment [rɪ'kru:tment] n. 征募新兵，补充

例句 Requiring early retirement leads to increased recruitment and training costs.

过早退休会导致新员工数量的增长和培训成本的上升。

reasonable ['ri:znəbl] adj. 合理的

例句 People should be asked to retire at a reasonable age.

人们应要求在合理的年龄退休。

superannuation [ˌsu:pəˌrænjʊ'eɪʃn] n. 退休金

例句 The old man gets his superannuation monthly.

这个老人每月领退休金。

talent ['tælənt] n. 才能

例句 Not only can one's talents be demonstrated in his career, but in his social activities as well.

一个人的才华不仅体现在其事业方面，而且还体现在其社会活动方面。

vigor ['vɪgə(r)] n. 活力

例句 Young people add vigor to the companies and also society.

年轻人给公司和社会增加了活力。

wisdom ['wɪzdəm] n. 智慧

例句 The widsom of the elderly surpasses that of the young.

老人的智慧要超过年轻人。

welfare ['welfeə(r)] **n.** 福利

例句 Nowadays, more and more people are becoming dissatisfied with the welfare system.

现在，越来越多的人对福利制度不满意。

拓展 the welfare system 福利制度

zealous ['zeləs] **adj.** 热心的

例句 Teenagers are more zealous about innovation.

年轻人对于创新更加热心。

device [dɪ'vaɪs] **n.** 装置

例句 This device is effective in protecting people' safety.

这套装置对保护人民的安全很有效。

dignity ['dɪgnətɪ] **n.** 尊严，高贵

例句 One of the best ways to respect one's dignity is to provide him with an opportunity to demonstrate his talents.

尊重他人尊严的最好的方式是为其提供展示自身才华的机会。

disgraceful [dɪs'greɪsfl] **adj.** 可耻的，不名誉的

例句 The installation of security cameras can prevent some disgraceful behaviors.

安装安全摄像头能阻止一些不良行为的发生。

embarrass [ɪmˈbærəs] **v.** 使困窘，使局促不安

例句 Some people feel embarrassed when their conducts are being recorded by the cameras.
当一些人的行为被摄像头记录下来时，他们很窘迫。

ensure [ɪnˈʃɔː(r)] **v.** 确保，保证

例句 Our precautions ensure our safety.
安全措施确保我们的安全。

erect [ɪˈrekt] **v.** 安装，建立

例句 Erecting skyscrapers will cause more light pollution.
建造摩天大楼会造成更多的光污染。

evidence [ˈevɪdəns] **n.** 证据

例句 There is not a shred of evidence in support of this contention.
这种说法毫无根据。

Group Four

install	v. 安装
installation	n. 安装，装置
monitor	n. 监听器；监控
offender	n. 罪犯
photograph	v. 摄像
resident	n. 居民
safety	n. 安全，保险
scare	v. 惊恐，恐惧
security	n. 安全
supervise	v. 监督，管理
surveillance	n. 监督，监视
track	n. 行踪，追踪
twist	v. 扭曲，歪曲
ubiquitous	adj. 普遍存在的
unobtrusive	adj. 不突出的，不唐突的

讲解

install [ɪn'stɔːl] v. 安装

例句 Once being installed, monitors will establish a network connecting residents and police stations.

一旦安装，监控器就会在居民与警察间形成一个网络。

installation [ˌɪnstə'leɪʃn] n. 安装，装置

例句 The installation of monitors threatens our privacy.

监控器的安装威胁了我们的隐私。

monitor ['mɒnɪtə(r)] n. 监听器；监控

例句 This monitor can be used to detect the criminals.

监听器可用来监视罪犯。

拓展 monitor camera 监视器，摄像头

offender [ə'fendə] n. 罪犯

例句 Some young offenders may be deterred by the security cameras.

一些年轻罪犯或许会被安全摄像头威吓。

photograph ['fəutəgrɑːf] v. 摄像

例句 People feel uncomfortable with their conducts being photographed or recorded by the security cameras.

安全摄像头拍摄记录下来人们的行为，很

多人对此感到不安。

resident ['rezɪdənt] **n.** 居民

例句 Such devices help to develop a sense of safety among the residents.

这样的装置有助于让居民形成安全感。

拓展 residential [ˌrezɪ'denʃl] adj. 住宅的

residential area 居民区

residential break-in 居民区入室盗窃案

residential district 居民区

residential quarter 居民区

safety ['seɪftɪ] **n.** 安全，保险

例句 People's safety should be the first thing that we should care for.

人民的安全是我们首先应该关心的事情。

拓展 safety device 安全措施

safety equipment 安全设施

safety installation 安全措施

safety precaution 安全措施

scare ['skeə(r)] **v.** 惊恐，恐惧

例句 Monitors can scare off some offenders.

监控器可以吓走一些罪犯。

拓展 scare off 威吓

security [sɪ'kjuərətɪ] **n.** 安全

例句 More effective security measures should be taken in the residential area.

更多有效的安全措施应该在居民区被采用。

supervise ['suːpəvaɪz] **v.** 监督，管理

例句 Market economy needs to be supervised by the government.

市场经济需要政府的监督。

surveillance [sɜː'veɪləns] **n.** 监督，监视

例句 Surveillance cameras have several benefits.

监视器有许多益处。

拓展 surveillance system 监控系统

track [træk] **n.** 行踪，追踪

例句 The police were following the track of a criminal by the hound.

警察借助警犬追踪罪犯。

twist [twɪst] **v.** 扭曲，歪曲

例句 Corrupt authorities sometimes twist the information to victimize some groups.

腐败的官僚有时歪曲事实从而牺牲了一部分人。

ubiquitous [juː'bɪkwɪtəs] **adj.** 普遍存在的

例句 Security cameras have become ubiquitous in many countries.

安全摄像头在许多国家都很普遍。

unobtrusive [ˌʌnəb'truːsɪv] **adj.** 不突出的，不唐突的

例句 Cameras are also unobtrusive in terms of

being discovered by the criminals.

摄像头并不很明显，罪犯也不易发现。

Group Five

victimize	v. 迫害
video	n. 电视，录像，视频
contaminate	v. 污染
contribute	v. 贡献
discourage	v. 使气馁
depreciate	v. 使贬值，使降低
deserve	v. 应收，值得
distribute	v. 分发，分配
entertainer	n. 表演娱乐节目的人，演艺人员
exorbitant	adj. 过度的，过高的
fulfillment	n. 履行，执行
jealous	adj. 嫉妒的
justify	v. 使证明是正当的
inflate	v. 使膨胀，使充气；使某人自视甚高，骄傲
initiative	n. 主动性

讲解

victimize ['vɪktɪmaɪz] v. 迫害

例句 Journalism has been a platform for some great powers to victimize their opponents by press coercion.

新闻界已经变成某些强大组织借助传媒迫害其对手的一个平台。

video ['vɪdɪəʊ] n. 电视，录像，视频

例句 Video talk is popular among the young people.

视频聊天在年轻人当中很普遍。

拓展 video surveillance 监视器，摄像枪

contaminate [kən'tæmɪneɪt] v. 污染

例句 This phenomenon to some extent even contaminates the order of the day.

这种现象在某种程度上有损社会风气。

拓展 the order of the day 社会风气

contribute [kən'trɪbju:t] v. 贡献

例句 The star's performances contribute a lot to the spiritual civilization.

明星的表演为精神文明作出了很大的贡献。

discourage [dɪ'skʌrɪdʒ] v. 使气馁

例句 This practice discourages the enthusiasm of people in other fields.

这种做法削减了其他领域的人们的工作热情。

depreciate [dɪ'pri:ʃɪeɪt] v. 使贬值，使降低

例句 The value of knowledge is depreciating.

知识的价值正在贬值。

deserve [dɪ'zɜ:v] v. 应收，值得

例句 They make money by means of their skills and they deserve it.

他们通过自己的技术挣钱，他们应该得到这些。

distribute [dɪ'strɪbju:t] v. 分发，分配

例句 Wealth should be distributed by consulting one's contribution.

财富分配必须参考个人贡献。

entertainer [,entə'teɪnə] n. 表演娱乐节目的人，演艺人员

例句 Entertainers also play rather critical roles in our life.

在我们的生活中，艺人扮演了很重要的角色。

exorbitant [ɪg'zɔ:bɪtənt] adj. 过度的，过高的

例句 Some people argue that pop stars get exorbitant salary than they deserve.

一些人声称娱乐明星的收入远远高于他们应得的。

fulfillment [ful'fɪlmənt] n. 履行，执行

例句 Job satisfaction and sense of fulfillment are highly valued.

对工作的热情和高度的责任感很受青睐。

jealous ['dʒeləs] adj. 嫉妒的

例句 While being jealous of the life of celebrities, we always neglect that some of them are materialistically prosperous but spiritually vacuous.

在嫉妒名人生活的同时，我们经常忽略一些名人虽然在物质上富足，但精神却很空洞。

justify ['dʒʌstɪfaɪ] v. 使证明……是正当的

例句 Pop stars are not justified the over inflated salaries they are paid.

娱乐明星所获得的高收入是没有正当理由的。

inflate [ɪn'fleɪt] v. 使膨胀，使充气；使某人自视甚高，骄傲

例句 Some of the pop stars are inflated with egoistic ideas.

很多明星脑子里面充满了骄傲的念头。

initiative [ɪ'nɪʃətɪv] n. 主动性

例句 This practice discourages the initiative of people in other fields.

这种做法削减了其他领域的人们的积极性。



Group Six

immoral	adj. 不道德的
multiply	v. 增长
occupation	n. 职业
overpaid	adj. 被多付钱的
phenomenon	n. 现象
privileged	adj. 有特权的
profession	n. 职业，专业
promote	v. 促进
salary	n. 薪水
slum	n. 贫民窟
survival	n. 生存
tertiary	adj. 第三的，第三位的
value	v. 重视
vanity	n. 空虚，虚荣
advance	n. 前进，提升

讲解

immoral [ɪ'mɒrəl] adj. 不道德的

例句 Some people live on immoral money.

一些人靠不道德的收入生活。

拓展 live off immoral earnings

靠不道德的收入生活

strictly immoral attitude

完全不道德的态度

multiply ['mʌltɪplaɪ] v. 增长

例句 The number of people multiplied to an amazing extent.

人口数量增长到惊人的程度。

拓展 multiply one's wealth 财富急剧增长

occupation [ˌɒkju'peɪʃn] n. 职业

例句 Different occupations or professions command a different amount of money.

不同的职业收入不同。

overpaid [ˌəuvə'peɪd] adj. 被多付钱的

例句 Entertainers such as movie stars and sports personalities are overpaid.

娱乐人物，像电影和体育明星，获得的收入太高。

phenomenon [fə'nɒmɪnən] n. 现象

例句 Some a natural phenomenon is still beyond human explanation.

一些自然现象人类仍然难以解释。

privileged ['prɪvəlɪdʒd] adj. 有特权的

例句 Only the privileged few are able to afford luxuries.

只有少数的特权阶层才能负担得起奢侈品。

profession [prə'feʃn] n. 职业，专业

例句 One's profession cannot mirror his ability.

一个人的职业并不能反映其能力。

promote [prə'məʊt] v. 促进

例句 Advertisements help the manufacturers to promote their products.

广告帮助制造商促进他们的商品销售。

salary ['sælərɪ] n. 薪水

例句 The precondition for a person to earn handsome salary is that he must make eqnal contribution.

一个人获得高薪的前提是他必须作出很大的贡献。

slum [slʌm] n. 贫民窟

例句 The difference between people is not only that between prestige neighbourhoods and slums.

人和人之间的差别不仅是高档社区与贫民区的差别。

survival [sə'vaɪvl] n. 生存

例句 The majority of people take up a job for mere survival in this competitive society.

大多数人工作仅仅是为了在激烈的社会中生存。

tertiary ['tɜːʃərɪ] adj. 第三的，第三位的

例句 Stars bring benefits to the tertiary industry and prosper some professions like entertainment.

明星给第三产业带来很大益处并繁荣了娱乐圈的一些职业。

value ['væljuː] v. 重视

例句 We should value the talents who promote the welfare of the society.

我们应该重视那些给社会带来福利的人。

vanity ['vænətɪ] n. 空虚，虚荣

例句 With the quick-earned money the pop star's vanity may quickly expand.

随着收入的急剧增多，明星的虚荣心也随之膨胀。

advance [əd'vɑːns] n. 前进，提升

例句 More and more people jump from job to job in order to advance their career.

为了促进事业的发展，越来越多的人选择了跳槽。

Group Seven

challenge	n. 挑战
competition	n. 比赛
competence	n. 能力
confidence	n. 信心
dislocation	n. 混乱，断层
equip	v. 武装
integrity	n. 正直，诚实
itch	v. 渴望
job hopper	跳槽者
motivation	n. 动力
promote	v. 促进，提升，晋升为
promotion	n. 提升，晋升
range	n. 范围
recruit	v. 征募新兵，招募新成员



讲解

challenge ['tʃælɪndʒ] **n.** 挑战

例句 We must be well-prepared to meet the new challenge in the new century.

我们必须武装好自己以便迎接新世纪的挑战。

competition [ˌkɒmpə'tɪʃn] **n.** 竞争

例句 Fierce competition is found in both material and spiritual spheres.

物质及精神范畴都存在竞争。

competence ['kɒmpɪtəns] **n.** 能力

例句 Success in the competition largely rests on one's competence.

竞争中的成功很大程度上取决于一个人的能力。

confidence ['kɒnfɪdəns] **n.** 信心

例句 New skills, more money, good experience and increased confidence come with each jump.

职位的提升会带来新技术、更多的收入、更丰富的经历和自信心的提升。

dislocation [ˌdɪslə'keɪʃn] **n.** 混乱，断层

例句 Job changing only causes dislocation and instability.

职位的变动只会引起混乱和不稳定。

equip [ɪ'kwɪp] **v.** 武装

例句 To win the competition, one has to be well equipped technologically.

为了在竞争中取胜，一个人必须要在技术上很好地武装自己。

integrity [ɪn'tegrətɪ] **n.** 正直，诚实

例句 Frequent changing of job makes your new boss suspicious of your integrity and loyalty.

频繁地更换工作会使你的老板对你的正直和忠心有所怀疑。

itch [ɪtʃ] **v.** 渴望

例句 Some people itch for something new and they long for challenges.

一些人渴望新事物、追求新挑战。

拓展 itch for 渴望

long for 渴望

job hopper 跳槽者

例句 Job hopping is a yearning to work with different people, a yearning for different job duties and even a yearning to live in a different city every year.

跳槽是一种和不同人工作的渴望，一种有不同工作职责的渴望，也是一种每年在不同的城市生活的渴望。

motivation [ˌməutɪˈveɪʃn] n. 动力

例句 The mativations of striving can be divided into two sorts to escape from pains and to pursue happiness.

奋斗的动机可以归纳为两种：逃离痛苦和追求幸福。

promote [prəˈməut] v. 促进，提升，晋升为

例句 To try various positions can help you gain ground to be promoted.

尝试不同的职位会帮助你获得提升的机会。

promotion [prəˈməuʃn] n. 提升，晋升

例句 The man has worked for a long time without any promotion.

这个人工作很长时间但却从未升职。

range [reɪndʒ] n. 范围

例句 There are some companies who are looking for someone with a broad range of work experience.

有一些公司正在寻找有丰富工作经历的人。

recruit [rɪˈkru:t] v. 征募新兵，招募新成员

例句 Companies are now likely to recruit those experienced applicants.

目前，很多公司都愿意招收有工作经验的人。

Group Eight

rewarding	adj. 报答的，值得的
replete	adj. 充满的
veteran	n. 老兵，有经 的人
routine	n. 常规
shift	v. 移动，变化
stick	v. 坚持
switch	v. 转换，转变
transition	n. 转变，转换
turnover	n. 周转，流通量
yearn	v. 渴望，想念
aspiration	n. 热望，渴望
budget	n. & v. 预算
boost	n. & v. 推进
continuation	n. 继续；附加部分
commercial	adj. 商业的，贸易的

讲解

rewarding [rɪ'wɔːdɪŋ] adj. 报答的，值得的

例句 Nowadays, it is common for people to quit what he considers to be the less rewarding job for a new one.

如今，人们辞去回报性小的工作换新工作已经很普遍。

replete [rɪ'pliːt] adj. 充满的

例句 The world of work is one replete with competition.

职场充满竞争。

veteran ['vetərən] n. 老兵；有经验的人

例句 After you have been doing the job for many years, you will become a veteran in this field.

当你在一个岗位工作许多年以后，你就会变成这个领域的老手。

routine [ruː'tiːn] n. 常规

例句 Few of the employs can perfect themselves by following so-called routines.

很少有雇员能够在做所谓的常规工作的同时完善自身。

shift [ʃɪft] v. 移动，变化

例句 The shift of the traditional concept of work is responsible for one's frequent change for jobs.

传统工作观念的改变是人们频繁更换工作的原因。

stick [stɪk] **v.** 坚持

拓展 stick to 坚持

例句 The defined good staff must stick to corporate regulations.

一个传统意义上的好员工必须遵守企业制度。

switch [swɪtʃ] **v.** 转换，转变

例句 Most high tech employees switch jobs for higher pay.

许多高技术人员为了高薪而更换工作。

transition [træn'zɪʃn] **n.** 转变，转换

例句 Job transition is still viewed as the key to moving up in your professional path.

跳槽仍然被视为在职场晋升的途径。

turnover [tɜ:n'əuvə(r)] **n.** 周转，流通量

例句 There are certain jobs that have a high turnover of employees.

在一些工作岗位上，员工的流动很频繁。

yearn [jɜ:n] **v.** 渴望，想念

例句 Job hoppers yearn for a life of uncertainty, in which they can find the opportunities to be promoted.

跳槽者渴望不确定的生活，在这样的生活

中他们可以获得晋升的机会。

aspiration [ˌæspəˈreɪʃn] n. 热望，渴望

例句 The works of art testify human aspirations for all-round fulfillment as well as material prosperity.

艺术品是人们对各个领域的成就的体现，也是物质繁荣的见证。

budget [ˈbʌdʒɪt] n. & v. 预算

例句 Governments do not have unlimited budgets.

政府的预算不是无限的。

boost [buːst] n. & v. 推进

例句 Large amount of money should be spent on art purchases because it puts a nation on the international map and boost local tourism.

大量的钱应花在艺术需求上，因为他使一个民族跻身于国际的行列并促进地区旅游业的发展。

continuation [kənˌtɪnjʊˈeɪʃn] n. 继续；附加部分

例句 The public are willing to see the continuation of the tradition of a nation.

公众很愿意看到民族传统得到延续。

commercial [kəˈmɜːʃl] adj. 商业的，贸易的

例句 The rich artists enrich our spiritual life and civilize our society although they may not create commercial benefits.

传统艺术家或许不能创造商业价值，但他们丰富了我们的精神生活，使社会更加文明。

Group Nine

conform	v. 遵守
distortion	n. 扭曲，变形
enlarge	v. 扩大
essential	adj. 本质的，基本的
fulfill	v. 履行，实现
interference	n. 干涉
inspiration	n. 激励，鼓舞
investment	n. 投资
mission	n. 使命，任务
model	n. 模型，模范
monotonous	adj. 单调的
painting	n. 绘画，油画
preserve	v. 保护，保持
priority	n. 优先，优先权

讲解

conform [kən'fɔːm] v. 遵守

例句 The artists may be compelled to conform to some standards.

艺术家必须要遵守一些标准。

distortion [dɪ'stɔːʃn] n. 扭曲，变形

例句 Subsidy always carries with it a danger of government interference and distortion.

资助通常会附带政府干涉和艺术被扭曲的危险。

enlarge [ɪn'lɑːdʒ] v. 扩大

例句 Art helps to enlarge men's capacity for feelings, thought, and imaginations.

艺术有助于一个人感觉、思想和想象力的提升。

essential [ɪ'senʃl] adj. 本质的，基本的

例句 The arts are essential to our country's cultural, educational, and economic life.

艺术对于我们国家的文化、教育和经济生活都是至关重要的。

fulfill [fʊl'fɪl] v. 履行，实现

例句 To fund arts is to fulfill its educational mission and provide models of excellence to the people.

资助艺术就是完成它的教育使命并给人们提供美德的模式。

interference [ˌɪntəˈfɪərəns] **n.** 干涉

例句 Subsidy always carries with it a danger of government interference and distortion.

资助通常会附带政府干涉和艺术被扭曲的危险。

inspiration [ˌɪnspəˈreɪʃn] **n.** 激励，鼓舞

例句 People get inspiration from the works of art.

人们能从艺术品中获得鼓舞。

investment [ɪnˈvestmənt] **n.** 投资

例句 Increased public investment in the arts strengthens our country's competitive edge in many fields.

由于政府对艺术的投入加大了，我们国家在许多领域的竞争力增强了。

mission [ˈmɪʃn] **n.** 使命，任务

例句 To fund arts is to fulfill its educational mission and provide models of excellence to the people.

资助艺术即是完成它的教育使命并给人们提供美德的模式。

model [ˈmɒdl] **n.** 模型，模范

例句 Some artistic works serve as models for the citizens.

一些艺术品是公民的典范。

monotonous [mə'nɒtənəs] **adj.** 单调的

例句 Without arts, life would become dull and monotonous and our own unique national identities would lose.

没有艺术，我们的生活将会变得单调乏味，我们民族的独特性也将会丧失。

painting ['peɪntɪŋ] **n.** 绘画，油画

例句 There are paintings and sculptures in the museum.

博物馆里有许多油画和雕塑。

preserve [prɪ'zɜːv] **v.** 保护，保持

例句 The government should preserve some of our history for future generations.

政府理所应当为后代保存我们的历史遗迹。

priority [praɪ'ɒrətɪ] **n.** 优先，优先权

例句 Arts should enjoy priorities in governments' spending.

艺术应当在政府的开支中居于优先地位。

Group Ten

restriction	n. 限制，约束
subsidy	n. 补助金，津贴
sustain	v. 维持，持续
transmit	v. 传送，传达
upgrade	v. 使升级，改良
undermine	v. 破坏
vitality	n. 活力，生命力
worthwhile	adj. 值得的
abuse	n. 滥用
accessible	adj. 易接近的，可达到的
access	n. 接近或使用某物的权利
availability	n. 可用性，实用性，可得到
fundamental	adj. 基础的，基本的
guidance	n. 指导，领导
impose	v. 强加

讲解

restriction [rɪ'strɪkʃn] n. 限制，约束

例句 The government may impose some restrictions on government-subsidized activities.
政府可能会在政府资助的项目上施加一些限制。

subsidy ['sʌbsɪdɪ] n. 补助金，津贴

例句 Public subsides for the arts to produce more works.
公众资助艺术有助于产生更多的作品。

sustain [sə'steɪn] v. 维持，持续

例句 Governments should help to sustain the heritage of human beings.
政府应该帮助延续人类遗产。

transmit [trænz'mɪt] v. 传送，传达

例句 The government must transmit the achievement and values of civilization from the past via the present to the future.
政府必须把文明的成就和价值从过去通过现在传向未来。

upgrade [ˌʌp'greɪd] v. 使升级，改良

例句 Art upgrades the image and status of the city.
艺术提升一个城市的形象和地位。

undermine [ˌʌndəˈmaɪn] v. 破坏

例句 The subsidized arts are undermining virtues.
受资助艺术的价值正在削减。

vitality [vaɪˈtæləti] n. 活力，生命力

例句 Such productions bear to the vitality of our culture.
这些成果会给我们的文化注入活力。

worthwhile [wɜːθˈwaɪl] adj. 值得的

例句 Funding arts is worthwhile.
资助艺术是非常值得的。

abuse [əˈbjuːs] vt. 滥用

例句 When it is abused, censorship becomes an instrument used to misinform society.
当审查被滥用的时候，审查便成了给社会提供错误信息的一种手段。

accessible [əkˈsesəbl] adj. 易接近的，可达到的

例句 Easy access to information on any topic may lead children to materials that would otherwise not be accessible and could be potentially harmful.
孩子若有能获得任意话题信息的途径，那便会导致他们获得一些非正常渠道潜在的有害信息。

access [ˈækses] n. 接近或使用某物的权利

例句 Computers provide us with an easy access to the latest news of science and technology.
电脑给我们提供了接近最新科技的渠道。

availability [əˌveɪlə'bɪlətɪ] **n.** 可用性，实用性，可得到

例句 The problem that concerns most people is the availability of materials.

大多数人关心的是能否得到那些材料。

fundamental [ˌfʌndə'mentl] **adj.** 基础的，基本的

例句 By no means is fundamental training unnecessary.

基础训练绝对不是不重要的。

guidance ['gaɪdns] **n.** 指导，领导

例句 Providing children with moral guidance is therefore the best solution to the problem.

因此，给孩子提供道德指导成为最佳的解决方案。

impose [ɪm'pəʊz] **v.** 强加

例句 The government has a duty to impose certain restrictions on the mass media.

政府有责任对大众传媒施加一些限制。

Group Eleven

implicate	v. 使牵连
involve	v. 包括，牵涉
disguise	n. 伪装，掩饰
intolerant	adj. 不宽容的，偏狭的
mass	n. 群众，大量 adj.群众的，大规模的，集中的
minor	n. 未成年人
misguided	adj. 误导的
permissive	adj. 宽容的，许可的
pornography	n. 色情
potentially	adv. 潜在地
prohibition	n. 禁止，阻止
regulation	n. 规则，规章
subject	n. 学科 adj. 受制于……的，受……影响的
violence	n. 暴力
violate	v. 侵犯

讲解

implicate [ˈɪmplɪkeɪt] **v.** 使牵连

例句 Censorship of the net implicates one of the most fundamental rights of people.

网络审查牵涉到人们最基本的一项权利。

involve [ɪnˈvɒlv] **v.** 包括，牵涉

例句 Only a small percentage of online communication involves offensive material.

网络信息只有一小部分含有攻击性内容。

disguise [dɪsˈgaɪz] **n.** 伪装，掩饰

例句 Manufacturers make a lot of money in the disguise of seeking welfare for the public.

制造商打着为公众谋福利的幌子大量敛财。

拓展 in the disguise of 打着……的幌子

in the name of 以……的名义

intolerant [ɪnˈtɒlərənt] **adj.** 不宽容的，偏狭的

例句 While being intolerant of cyber mobs, effective measures should be taken to control the spread of cyber anarchism.

由于无法忍受网络暴民，所以必须采取有效措施去控制网络无政府主义的蔓延。

mass [mæs] **n.** 群众，大量 **adj.** 群众的，大规模的，集中的

例句 The government has a duty to impose certain restrictions on the mass media.

政府有责任对大众传媒施加一些限制。

拓展 the mass media 大众传媒

minor ['maɪnə(r)] **n.** 未成年人

例句 These books are not appropriate for the minors to read.
这些书籍不适合未成年人阅读。

misguide [ˌmɪs'gaɪd] **vt.** 误导

例句 Information concerning sex, violence and pornography will misguide children.
有关性、暴力和色情的信息会误导孩子。

拓展 mislead [ˌmɪs'liːd] v. 误导

permissive [pə'mɪsɪv] **adj.** 宽容的，许可的

例句 Being permissive must be confined to an acceptable extent.
宽容必须有度。

pornography [pɔː'nɒgrəfɪ] **n.** 色情

例句 Some books containing violence and pornography will mislead young people.
一些包含暴力和色情的书籍会误导青年人。

potentially [pə'tenʃəlɪ] **adv.** 潜在地

例句 Easy access to information on any topic may lead children to materials that could be potentially harmful.
如果不管什么话题的信息孩子们都能轻易得到的话，那么孩子们有可能看到一些有害材料。

prohibition [ˌprəuhɪˈbɪʃn] **n.** 禁止，阻止

例句 We should establish a prohibition on commercial distribution of material on the World Wide Web that is harmful to minors.

对于互联网上所传播的对未成年人有害的信息，我们应该禁止。

regulation [ˌregjʊˈleɪʃn] **n.** 规则，规章

例句 The introduction of regulations should be first for the purpose of prevention and then pubishment.

规章的执行应该奉行预防为先、惩治其次的原则。

subject [ˈsʌbdʒɪkt] **n.** 学科 **adj.** 受制于……的，受……影响的

例句 Without censorship the public would be constantly subjected to the offensive material.

没有审查制度的话，公众就会不断地受到一些攻击性材料的影响。

拓展 be subjected to 受制于……的，受……影响的

violence [ˈvaɪələns] **n.** 暴力

例句 Teenagers should be told that necessary violence is needed to fight against those challenging social moral doctrines.

年轻人应该知道，在打击那些挑战社会道德规则的人时，必要的暴力是需要的。

violate ['vaɪəleɪt] v. 侵犯

例句 Censorship violates the freedom of speech.

审查侵犯言论自由。

Group Twelve

active	adj. 积极的，活跃的
acquire	v. 获得，学到
adapt to	适合
dynamism	n. 动态 活力
energetic	adj. 精力充沛的
expenditure	n. 支出，花费
give rise to	引起
heritage	n. 遗产
investment	n. 投资
pension	n. 养老金，退休金
performance	n. 成绩，表现
potential	adj. 潜在的，有潜力的
promote	v. 促进，提升
proportion	n. 比例，部分
qualification	n. 资格，条件

讲解

active ['æktɪv] adj. 积极的，活跃的

例句 Older workers are encouraged to remain active in the labor force.

应鼓励年长的员工保留更充沛的劳动能力。

acquire [ə'kwaɪə(r)] v. 获得，学到

例句 Acquiring skills will be an ongoing process, rather than a process that ends before work begins.

获取技巧将会是一个不断持续的过程，而非仅仅是在工作前的过程。

adapt to 适合

例句 You must adapt yourself to the new way of living when you are in a foreign country.

当你在国外居住的时候，你必须要使自己适应新的生活。

dynamism ['daɪnəmɪzəm] n. 动态，活力

例句 The increasing proportion of old people would exert bad influence on the dynamism of a country.

不断增长的老年人口将会对一个国家的活力产生不良影响。

energetic [ˌenə'dʒetɪk] adj. 精力充沛的

例句 Compared with the young people who are full of vigor, the old are less energetic.

与精力充沛的年轻人相比，老年人精力不是很旺盛。

expenditure [ɪk'spendɪtʃə(r)] **n.** 支出，花费

例句 Large increasing proportion of old people would result in the growth of government expenditure.

老年人口数量不断增长将会导致政府开支的增长。

give rise to 引起

例句 This trend will give rise to a number of problems.

这个趋势会引起许多问题。

heritage ['herɪtɪdʒ] **n.** 遗产

例句 The old plays an important role in inheriting the valuable heritage of one's country.

在继承一个国家宝贵的遗产方面，老年人发挥了重要的作用。

拓展 inherit the heritage 继承遗产

investment [ɪn'vestmənt] **n.** 投资

拓展 The increasing number of old people would result in the growth of investment on the elderly.

老年人口数量的增长将会导致在老年人问题上投资的增长。

pension ['penʃn] **n.** 养老金，退休金

拓展 The cost of providing pensions, health care

and sheltered housing leads to increased taxes.

提供养老金、医疗保险和住房公积金导致税收的增加。

performance [pə'fɔːməns] **n.** 成绩，表现

例句 The performance of workers does not appear to be significantly impaired by age.

工人的表现似乎并不会由于年龄的增长而受到极大的削弱。

拓展 impair [ɪm'peə] v. 削弱

potential [pə'tenʃl] **adj.** 潜在的，有潜力的

例句 The government should make full use of potential possessed by the elderly.

政府应该充分利用老年人具有的潜在资源。

promote [prə'məut] **v.** 促进，提升

例句 This trend has to a large extent promoted the production of elderly necessities.

这个趋势在很大程度上促进了老年必需品的生产。

拓展 elderly necessities 老年必需品

proportion [prə'pɔːʃn] **n.** 比例，部分

例句 The proportion of old people is increasing steadily.

老年人口的比例正在稳步增长。

qualification [ˌkwɒlɪfɪˈkeɪʃn] n. 资格，条件

例句 A higher proportion of old workers lack qualifications.

很大一部分老年职工缺少职业认证资格。

Group Thirteen

reluctant	adj. 不愿意的，勉强的
resource	n. 资源
skill	n. 技能，技巧
stimulate	v. 刺激
strain	n. 紧张，张力
support	v. 赡养
training	n. 训练，培训
trend	n. & v. 趋势
vigor	n. 精力，活力
work-force	劳动力
build up	建立，增大
cope with	应付
corporate restructuring	公司结构调整
decent	adj. 高雅体面的
deficiency	n. 缺乏，不足

讲解

reluctant [rɪ'lʌktənt] adj. 不愿意的，勉强的

例句 The elderly are reluctant to accept new concepts and tend to stick to the tradition.

老年人不愿接受新事物而喜欢坚持传统。

resource [rɪ'sɔːs] n. 资源

例句 Governments should attach great importance to the resources of elderly talents.

政府应该对老年人力资源给予足够重视。

skill [skɪl] n. 技能，技巧

例句 The elders possess valuable skill and experience.

老年人拥有宝贵的技能和经验。

stimulate ['stɪmjuleɪt] v. 刺激

例句 This trend has to a large extent stimulated the market consumption.

这个趋势在很大程度上刺激了市场消费。

strain [streɪn] n. 紧张，张力

例句 Large number of old people put great strain on the national revenue.

大量的老年人给国家的收入带来很大压力。

support [sə'pɔːt] v. 赡养

例句 This trend would give rise to the falling support ability of small families.

这个趋势将会进一步削弱小型家庭的维持能力。

training ['treɪnɪŋ] n. 训练，培训

例句 Old people do not need training, which saves a lot of money and resources.

老年人不需培训，这节省了很多金钱和资源。

trend [trend] n. & v. 趋势

例句 Globalization has become an unavoidable trend over these years.

全球化在近些年成为一种不可阻挡的趋势。

vigor ['vɪgə(r)] n. 精力，活力

例句 Compared with the young people who are full of vigor, the old are less energetic.

与精力充沛的年轻人相比，老年人精力不是很旺盛。

work-force n. 劳动力

例句 One's work-force is organized by two parts: his intellectual level and physical ability.

一个人的劳动力由两个方面组成：一个是其智力水平，另一个是其生理能力。

build up 建立，增大

例句 Unemployed youths should build up their job experiences in small and medium companies.

失业青年应该在中小型公司里积累经验。

拓展 medium ['mi:djəm] adj. 中等的

cope with 应付

例句 Unemployed youths should make efforts to improve their abilities to cope with globalization.

失业青年应尽最大努力提升他们的能力以应对全球化的发展。

corporate restructuring 公司结构调整

例句 Major companies provide fewer jobs due to corporate restructuring.

一些大型的公司由于结构调整而提供较少的工作岗位。

decent ['di:snt] **adj.** 高雅体面的

例句 College graduates tend to pursue only decent jobs.

大学毕业生倾向于追求仅仅高雅体面的工作。

deficiency [dɪ'fɪʃnsɪ] **n.** 缺乏，不足

例句 It was reported that there are significant deficiencies in training programs in many countries.

据报道，许多国家的培训项目都严重缺乏。



Group Fourteen

establish	v. 建立
enrollment	n. 入学，入伍
explore	v. 开发
expand	v. 扩大，扩展
foster	v. 养育，鼓励
hire	v. 雇佣
implement	v. 贯彻，实现
investment	n. 投资
integrate	v. 使一体化
linkage	n. 连接
meet the demand	满足需求
mismatch	n. & v. 错配，失谐
reorganize	v. 重组
salary	n. 薪水
sector	n. 部门

讲解

establish [ɪ'stæblɪʃ] **v.** 建立

例句 A system of integrating and standardizing labor market should be established by 2008.

到2008年应建立一个完整标准的劳动力市场。

enrollment [ɪn'rəulmənt] **n.** 入学，入伍

例句 The numbers of colleges and college enrollment rates have been growing since 1995.

从1995年开始大学的数量和大学新生入学的比率已经增长。

explore [ɪk'splɔ:(r)] **v.** 开发

例句 More vocational guidance programs allow the youth to explore various jobs and careers.

更多的就业指导使年轻人能够尝试多种工作和职业。

expand [ɪk'spænd] **v.** 扩大，扩展

例句 The government should expand jobs in the public sector.

政府应扩大公共部门的职位数量。

foster ['fɒstə(r)] **v.** 养育，鼓励

例句 The next-generation growth of industries will be fostered in the following ten years.

接下来十年的工业增长将会受到激励。

hire ['haɪə(r)] v. 雇佣

例句 Major companies prefer to hire experienced workers rather than new graduates.

大公司喜欢聘用经验丰富的工人而非新毕业的学生。

implement ['ɪmplɪmənt] v. 贯彻，实现

例句 Comprehensive youth employment measures have been implemented as planned.

全面的青年就业措施已经按计划贯彻实施。

investment [ɪn'vestmənt] n. 投资

例句 Companies should attract foreign investments and give more opportunities for the youth.

公司应吸引外资，同时给青年人更多的机会。

integrate ['ɪntɪgreɪt] v. 使一体化

例句 Being employed is a way for a person to get integrated into the mainstream society.

就业是一个人融入主流社会的一种方式。

linkage ['lɪŋkɪdʒ] n. 连接

例句 Colleges should strengthen the linkage between college and business activities.

大学应加强同商业活动的联系。

meet the demand 满足需求

例句 Schools should meet the industrial demands and strengthen their cooperation with businesses.

学校应满足工业需求，同时加强与商业团体的合作。

mismatch [ˌmɪsˈmætʃ] n. & v. 错配，失谐

例句 Serious youth unemployment is caused by the mismatch between labor supply and demand.
年轻人失业率高是由劳动力供求之间的失谐造成的。

reorganize [ˌriːˈɔːgənaɪz] v. 重组

例句 Educational courses will be reorganized in a demand-oriented way.
教学课程将会按以需求为导向的方式进行重组。

salary [ˈsælərɪ] n. 薪水

例句 University graduates usually demand a high salary from the company.
大学毕业生通常要求公司给较高的薪水。

sector [ˈsektə(r)] n. 部门

例句 Governments should provide support for job creation in the private sector.
政府应在私营部门的工作供给上提供支持。

Group Fifteen

slow-down	减速
specialize	v. 专门研究
staff	n. 全体员工
sufficient	adj. 充分的、足够的
desperate	adj. 极需要的
dilapidated	adj. 要塌似的，荒废的
distinction	n. 区别
intervention	n. 干涉
juxtaposition	n. （不同的）思想、文化、传统的对比
landlord	n. 房东
link	n. & v. 联系
mass	n. 群众，大量
rent	v. 租，租借
shrinkage	n. 收缩
slum	n. 贫民窟



讲解

slow-down 减速

例句 Youth unemployment is basically caused by the slowdown in economic growth.

青年失业率基本上是由经济增长速度的减缓所造成的。

specialize ['speʃəlaɪz] v. 专门研究

例句 Expansion of training should be tailored and specialized.

培训的展开应该具有适应性和专业性。

staff [stɑːf] n. 全体员工

例句 Employers of companies demand high quality staff.

公司老板需要一支高素质的员工队伍。

sufficient [sə'fɪʃnt] adj. 充分的，足够的

例句 One crucial factor may simply be the failure of the economy to produce sufficient jobs.

一个重要的因素是经济没能带来足够的工作岗位。

desperate ['despərət] adj. 极需要的

例句 The number of people who are desperate for housing is on the rise.

急需住房者的数量正在上升。

拓展 on the rise 在增长

dilapidated [dɪ'læpɪdeɪtɪd] adj. 要塌似的，荒废的

拓展 disrepair [dɪsrɪ'peə] n. 塌毁，失修

例句 Old dwellings are filthy, dilapidated buildings, in frightful state of disrepair.

有些老房子都是肮脏的危楼，处于濒临塌毁的状态。

distinction [dɪ'stɪŋkʃn] n. 区别

例句 Housing problem reflects the distinction of wealth and poverty.

住房供给问题反映了贫富差距。

intervention [,ɪntə'venʃn] n. 干涉

例句 Their interventions always create new frustrations for those poor people.

他们的干涉总是给贫穷的人带来新的困扰。

juxtaposition [,dʒʌkstəpə'zɪʃn] n. （不同的）思想、文化、传统的对比

例句 From this juxtaposition of hovels and palaces we can draw the final conclusion.

从这种简陋小屋与豪华宫殿并置的状态我们能得出最终的结论。

landlord ['lændlɔ:d] n. 房东

例句 Landlord's making a profit of poor people is considered immoral in some way.

房东从穷人身上榨取的利润在某种程度上

被认为是不道德的。

link [lɪŋk] n. & v. 联系

例句 The housing problem is indissoluble linked with the social and economic conditions of the masses.

住房问题与群众的社会和经济状况不可分割地联系在一起。

拓展 indissoluble [ˌɪndɪˈsɒljubl] adj. 不能分解的

mass [mæs] n. 群众，大量

例句 The housing shortage weighs most heavily upon the mass of the people.

住房紧缺问题对大众的影响很大。

rent [rent] v. 租，租借

例句 Poor workers had to rent houses to live in.

穷人不得不租房子住。

shrinkage [ˈʃrɪŋkɪdʒ] n. 收缩

例句 The mounting cost of living and shrinkage in housing are the twin burdens.

生活费用的不断上涨和住房供给的不断减少形成了双重负担。

拓展 mounting [ˈmaʊtɪŋ] adj. 不断上涨的

slum [slʌm] n. 贫民窟

例句 Meanwhile the slum areas keep spreading irresistibly.

同时，贫民窟正不可遏制地扩展。

Group Sixteen

subsidy n. 补助金，津贴
enlightened adj. 开明的
female n. 女性
feminism n. 女权运动

讲解

subsidy ['sʌbsɪdɪ] n. 补助金，津贴

例句 Subsidies to private entrepreneurs may boost the construction of apartments.

私营企业家的资助可能会推进房屋建设。

拓展 entrepreneur [ˌɒntrəprə'nɜː] n. 企业家

boost [buːst] v. 推进

enlightened [ɪn'laɪtnd] adj. 开明的

例句 Female leaders would be more enlightened in mind.

女性领导人将会在思想上更加开明。

female ['fiːmeɪl] n. 女性

例句 Female leaders are encouraged now in many countries.

现在许多国家都鼓励女性做领导。

feminism ['femɪnɪzəm] n. 女权运动

拓展 feminist campaign 女权运动

例句 She is the strong advocate of the feminist campaign.

她是女权运动的强烈支持者。



教育类
Group One

absurd	adj. 荒谬的
corporal punishment	体罚
experience	n. 经历；经验 v. 经历，经验
genius	n. 天才；天才人物
illogical	adj. 不合逻辑的，违背逻辑的
imagination	n. 想象；想象力
initiative	n. 主动的行动；倡议，进取心
innate	adj. 天生的，天然的；固有的
narrow-minded	adj. 胸襟狭窄的；思想偏狭的，偏执的
nature	n. 禀性，天性；性格，性情
nurture	n. 养育，培育，教养
observation	n. 观察，观测；观察力
quality education	素质教育
stimulate	v. 刺激，激励；促使，引起

讲解

absurd [əb'sɜ:d] adj. 荒谬的

拓展 an absurd proposition 荒谬的命题

例句 The idea that the number 13 brings bad luck is absurd.

认为数字13不吉利的想法是愚蠢可笑的。

corporal punishment 体罚

例句 Some people believe that corporal punishment is necessary because it accustoms pupils to the hardships of adult life.

有人认为体罚很有必要，因为体罚能够使学生感受成年生活的艰辛。

experience [ɪk'spɪərɪəns] n. 经历；经验 **v.** 经历，体验

拓展 bitterly learned experience

通过惨痛教训学到的经验

例句 The world has experienced great changes in the last two decades.

在最近20年中，世界经历了极大的变化。

genius ['dʒi:nɪəs] n. 天才；天才人物

拓展 have a genius for mathematics

有数学天才

例句 There is genius in the way this was painted.

绘画的技法颇有天赋。

illogical [ɪˈlɒdʒɪkl] adj. 不合逻辑的，违背逻辑的

拓展 an illogical inference 不合逻辑的推论

例句 It is illogical to relate corporal punishment to human rights.

将体罚与人权联系起来是不合逻辑的。

imagination [ɪˌmædʒɪˈneɪʃn] n. 想象；想象力

例句 The so-called positive repercussions brought by corporal punishment are only in our imagination.

由体罚所带来的所谓的积极影响不过是我们的想象而已。

拓展 recall the past in one's imagination

追忆遐想往事

initiative [ɪˈnɪʃətɪv] n. 主动的行动；倡议；进取心

拓展 take the initiative

采取主动，首先采取行动

例句 They took the initiative in establishing an international broadcasting research trust.

他们率先建立了一个国际性的广播研究托拉斯。

innate [ɪˈneɪt] adj. 天生的，天然的；固有的

例句 Most of our behaviours are motivated by innate characteristics.

我们绝大多数的行为都受到天性的驱使。

narrow-minded adj. 胸襟狭窄的；思想偏狭的，偏执的

拓展 narrow-minded thinking 偏执的思想

例句 A woman who stays home and has no outside life cannot help being narrow-minded.

妇女呆在家里，不接触外界，难免思想狭隘。

nature ['neɪtʃə(r)] n. 禀性，天性；性格，性情

例句 The problem of nature and nurture in mental development always attracts educators' and psychologists' attention.

智力发展中的先天因素和后天培育的问题一直是教育家和心理学家关注的。

nurture ['nɜːtʃə(r)] n. 养育，培育，教养

例句 In terms of the development of intelligence and language learning, nature and nurture always cause controversy among scholars.

在智力发展和语言学习方面，先天形成和后天培养问题总是引起学者的争论。

observation [ˌɒbzə'veɪʃn] n. 观察，观测；观察力

拓展 observation of natural phenomenon

对自然现象的观察

a man of keen observation

观察力敏锐的人

例句 As soon as one's behaviours are not under observation, he is to commit some odd

conducts.

一个人的行为一旦无法得到监控，那么他就很有可能做出与社会规则相违背的事情。

quality education 素质教育

例句 In recent years quality education has attracted great attention from educators and teachers in China because the one-child policy spoils most Chinese children.

因为独生子女政策宠坏了很多孩子，所以这些年，素质教育在中国引起了很多教育家和教师的关注。

stimulate ['stɪmjuleɪt] **v.** 刺激，激励；促使，引起

拓展 promote one's curiosity 激发好奇心

例句 Praise stimulates children to study hard.

表扬激励孩子用功读书。



Group Two

survival ability	生存能力
technology-dependent	依赖技术的
complex	adj. 复杂的
confident	adj. 自信的
confront	v. 使面临，对抗
courageous	adj. 勇敢的，有胆量的
coward	n. 懦弱的人，胆小的人
depression	n. 沮丧，消沉
difficulty	n. 困难，艰难
energetic	adj. 精力充沛的，积极的
innate	adj. 先天的，天生的
instructional	adj. 指导的，教育的
interfere	v. 干涉，干预，妨碍，打扰
isolate	v. 隔离，孤立，使脱离

讲解

survival ability 生存能力

例句 Those children who study abroad can develop their survival ability.

在国外留学的孩子生存能力得到了培养。

technology-dependent adj. 依赖技术的

例句 This is a highly technology-dependent society, where computers are in wide use.

这是一个高度依赖技术的社会，电脑正在得到广泛使用。

complex ['kɒmpleks] adj. 复杂的

拓展 a complex idea 复杂的观点

例句 Intelligence is a complex concept, which can be illustrated in terms of mathematics and logic, language and interpersonal skills.

智力是一个复杂的概念，可以从数学逻辑、语言、人际交往技能等方面来阐述。

confident ['kɒnfɪdənt] adj. (in, of) 自信的

例句 Nowadays some young people are over-confident in their ability to overcome difficulties in their lives.

现在，很多年轻人对克服生活中的困难的能力过于自信。

confront [kən'frʌnt] v. 使面临，对抗

拓展 be confronted with 面对

confront reality 面对现实

例句 Only when the police confronted her with evidence did she admit that she had stolen the money.

警察向她出示证据时，她才承认偷了钱。

courageous [kəˈreɪdʒəs] adj. 勇敢的，有胆量的

拓展 a courageous deed 勇敢的行为

例句 The character of being courageous should not be suppressed.

勇敢的天性不应被压制。

coward [ˈkauəd] n. 懦弱的人，胆小的人

例句 Cowards die many times before their deaths.

胆小鬼在死之前，就已经死过许多次了。

depression [dɪˈpreʃn] n. 沮丧，消沉

例句 The emotion of depression can be relieved by frequent communication.

沮丧的情绪可以通过经常性沟通得到缓解。

difficulty [ˈdɪfɪkəltɪ] n. 困难，艰难

拓展 be in difficulty 处于困境当中

have difficulty in 在……有困难

例句 Some teenagers have great difficulty communicating with their parents.

一些年轻人很难与他们的父母沟通。

energetic [ˌenəˈdʒetɪk] **adj.** 精力充沛的，积极的

例句 It is observable that the teenagers encouraged frequently by their parents are always more energetic than their peers are.
我们可以观察到，那些时常受到父母鼓励的年轻人显得比其他人更有活力。

innate [ɪˈneɪt] **adj.** 先天的，天生的

拓展 an innate defect 固有的缺点

例句 Correct ideas are not innate in the mind, but come from social practice.
正确的思想不是头脑中固有的，而是来源于社会实践。

instructional [ɪnˈstrʌkʃənl] **adj.** 指导的，教育的

拓展 for instructional purpose 用于教学目的

例句 The instructional functions of museums should be emphasized rather than the entertaining functions.
应当重视博物馆的教育功能而非娱乐功能。

interfere [ˌɪntəˈfɪə(r)] **v.** 干涉，干预，妨碍，打扰

拓展 interfere in 干涉，干预
interfere with 妨碍，干涉

例句 Sedentary habits often interfere with health.
长久不动的习惯往往有害于身体健康。

isolate ['aɪsəleɪt] v. 隔离，孤立，使脱离

例句 We should never isolate ourselves from the masses.

我们永远不能脱离群众。



Group Three

observe	v. 观察，观测
psychology	n. 心理学，心理
stress	n. 压力，紧迫，困难
strive	v. 努力，奋斗，力争，斗争
struggle	v. 努力，奋斗，挣扎 n. 竞争，努力，奋斗
success	n. 成功，成就，成效
trouble	n. 烦恼，麻烦，动乱，故障，问题 v. （使）烦恼，麻烦，打扰，费神
ability	n. 能力，才干
academic	adj. 学院的，学术的
conducive	adj. (to) 导致……的，有助于……的
cultivate	v. 培养，养成，磨练
discipline	n. 纪律，规定，训练，锻炼 v. 训练，锻炼，惩罚，惩戒
education system	教育体制
evil	adj. 邪恶的，有害的 n. 邪恶，不幸，罪恶
over-rate	v. 对……评价过高

讲解

observe [əb'zɜːv] v. 观察，观测

例句 Parents and teachers should observe children's behaviors carefully to find the causes of their psychological problems.
家长和教师应当认真地观察儿童的行为，从而找到他们心理问题的原因。

psychology [saɪ'kɒlədʒɪ] n. 心理学，心理

拓展 criminal psychology 犯罪心理学

例句 The behaviours of a person are the reflections of his psychology.
一个人的行为是其心理的反映。

stress [stres] n. 压力，紧迫，困难

拓展 under the stress of
为……所迫，为……所驱使
time of stress 危难之际，非常时期

例句 Worry over his job and his wife's health put him under great stress.
忧虑自己的工作和妻子的健康使他陷于过分的紧张中。

strive [straɪv] v. 努力，奋斗，力争，斗争

拓展 strive after (for)
为……奋斗，力求……，争取
strive toward 向……奋进，为……而努力
strive with 同……作斗争

例句 Overseas students always feel frustrated in the course of striving to be accepted by exotic cultures.

在寻求被异域文化所接受的过程中，留学生经常感到沮丧。

struggle ['strʌgl] v.努力，奋斗，挣扎 n. 竞争，努力，奋斗

拓展 life-and-death struggle

你死我活的斗争

struggle against (with)

向……作斗争，同……搏斗

struggle along 挣扎着生活下去

struggle for 为……而斗争

struggle on 拼命活下去，竭力支持下去

例句 Those children who study abroad must first struggle against their loneliness in the first months.

那些在国外留学的孩子，在最初的几个月里，必须首先摆脱他们的孤独感。

success [sək'ses] n. 成功，成就，成效

拓展 have success (with) （在某事上）获得成功

make a success of 把……做得很成功

with(out) success 成功（失败）地

例句 The obtaining of success relies on both subjective and objective ingredients.

成功的取得既依赖主观因素，也依赖客观因素。

trouble ['trʌbl] **n.** 烦恼，麻烦，动乱，故障，问题
v.（使）烦恼，麻烦，打扰，费神

拓展 get into trouble 陷入困境
get out of trouble （使）摆脱不幸
have trouble with 在……有困难
make trouble 给……带来麻烦
put oneself to (the) trouble
不怕麻烦，愿意费力
take (the) trouble 尽力设法

例句 Students growing up from nursery school to college have trouble dealing with realities.
从幼儿园小朋友到大学的学生，在如何应对现实生活上都存在困难。

ability [ə'bɪlətɪ] **n.** 能力，才干

拓展 to the best of one's ability 竭尽全力

例句 One's ability cannot be fully demonstrated under pressure.
在压力之下，一个人的能力很难被发挥出来。

academic [ˌækə'demɪk] **adj.** 学院的，学术的

拓展 academic year 学年
academic research 学术研究

例句 All the governments in the world pay attention to cultural and academic exchanges.

世界上所有的政府都非常注重文化和学术的交流。

conducive [kən'dju:sɪv] adj. (to) 导致……的，有助于……的

例句 The peaceful atmosphere is conducive to reconciliation.

和平的气氛有助于和解。

cultivate ['kʌltɪveɪt] v. 培养，养成，磨练

例句 It is important for children to cultivate good study habits.

孩子们培养良好的学习习惯很重要。

discipline ['dɪsɪplɪn] n. 纪律，规定，训练，锻炼 **v.** 训练，锻炼，惩罚，惩戒

例句 A society having high standards of discipline is always harmonious.

一个拥有高度纪律标准的国家总是和谐的。

education system 教育体制

例句 Attracted by a completely different education system, parents send their children to study abroad.

由于受到了截然不同的教育制度的吸引，所以家长把孩子送到国外去读书。

evil ['i:vl] adj. 邪恶的，有害的 **n.** 邪恶，不幸，罪恶

拓展 do evil 作恶

speak evil of 谗言，诽谤

例句 The evil that men do lives after them.

坏事将遗臭万年。

over-rate v. 对……评价过高

例句 Parents should not over-rate their ability to afford the tuition of their children's overseas education.

家长不应当过高估计他们承担子女在海外接受教育的学费的能力。

Group Four

professional	adj. 职业的，专业人员的 n. 专业人士
influence	n. 影响 v. 影响，改变
instructor	n. 指导者，教员，教练
irresponsible	adj. 不负责任的，无责任感的
mold	v. 使……形成，对……的形成施加影响
progress	n. 进步，进展，发展
purpose	n. 目的，意图
responsibility	n. 责任，责任感，责任心
spare time	n. 业余时间
subject	n. 学科，科目；主题
substitute	n. 替代者，代替物
train	v. 训练，培养
classroom	n. 教室，课堂
develop	v. 发展，发扬，进步，发育

讲解

professional [prəˈfeʃənl] **adj.** 职业的，专业人员的 **n.** 专业人士

例句 For professional footballers, injuries are an occupational hazard.

对于职业足球运动员来说，受伤是职业本身带来的危险。

influence [ˈɪnfluəns] **n.** 影响 **v.** 影响，改变

拓展 under the influence of 在……的影响下

exert an influence on 对……施加影响

例句 We are all subject to influences from the mass media.

我们都受大众传媒的影响。

instructor [ɪnˈstrʌktə] **n.** 指导者，教员，教练

例句 Teachers are not only instructors to teach children knowledge but also children's friends to help know what is right and what is wrong.

教师不仅仅是教授学生知识，而且还是孩子们的朋友，帮助他们知道什么是正确的什么是错误的。

irresponsible [ˌɪrɪˈspɒnsəbl] **adj.** 不负责任的，无责任感的

例句 Some parents' and teachers' irresponsible behaviors have great negative impacts on children.

一些家长和教师的不负责任的行为对孩子有极大的负面影响。

mold [məuld] **v.** 使……形成，对……的形成施加影响

例句 Parents are all in the babit of molding the personality of their children.

父母都习惯于塑造其子女的性格。

progress ['prəugres] **n.** 进步，进展，发展

例句 Modern science and technology can greatly facilitate the progress of civilization.

现代科学技术能够极大地促进文明的进步。

purpose ['pɜ:pəs] **n.** 目的，意图

拓展 on purpose 特意地，故意地

to good purpose 有益的，有成效的

例句 Many students decide to study abroad for the purpose of receiving good education.

很多学生决定到国外学习是为了获得良好的教育。

responsibility [rɪˌspɒnsə'bɪlətɪ] **n.** 责任，责任感，责任心

拓展 take (assume) responsibility of

负起……的责任

shift the responsibility onto sb.

把责任推到某人身上

例句 The government should assume the responsibility of coping with environmental pollution.

政府应当承担起应对环境污染的责任。

spare time 业余时间

例句 Parents should encourage children to participate in extracurricular activities in their spare time.
家长应当鼓励孩子在业余时间参加课外活动。

subject ['sʌbdʒɪkt] **n.** 学科，科目；主题

例句 These subjects include family problems, the use of language, health, cooking, child care, clothes, and how to buy a house or a car.
这些问题包括家庭问题、语言的使用、健康、烹调、看护儿童、衣服以及怎样购买房屋或汽车等等。

substitute ['sʌbstɪtju:t] **n.** 替代者，代替物
v. 用……替代，代替

例句 Guess work is no substitute for investigation.
主观臆测不能代替调查。

train [treɪn] **v.** 训练，培养

例句 One of teachers' responsibilities is to train children to be good citizens.
教师的责任之一就是把孩子培养成好公民。

classroom ['klɑ:sru:m] **n.** 教室，课堂

例句 Teachers should organize various classroom activities to attract students' interests in learning and stimulate their motivations.
教师应当组织各种课堂活动来吸引学生的

学习兴趣，激发他们的学习动力。

develop [dɪ'veləp] **v.** 发展，发扬，进步，发育

例句 Fresh air and exercise develop healthy bodies.

新鲜空气和运动有利于身体健康。

Group Five

drop behind	落后于，下降，退步
exclude	v. 排除，拒绝，除去，逐出，取消
family tie	家庭纽带，家庭关系
gifted	adj. 有天才的，有天份的
habit	n. 习惯，习性，癖好
handle	v. 运用，处理，操作，应付
harmful	adj. 有害的，能造成损害的
meaningful	adj. 意味深长的，有意义的，有意图的，有目的
mentally	adv. 精神地，思想地，智力地，脑力地
naive	adj. 天真的，幼稚的，无知的
natural	adj. 自然的，天生的，天赋的，普通的，正常的
near-sightedness	近视
overload	v. 使超载，使过载，使负担过重
psychological	adj. 心理的，心理学上的
schooling	n. 学校教育，教育

讲解

drop behind 落后于，下降，退步

例句 Production has dropped behind in the last few months.

近几个月来，生产有所下降。

exclude [ɪk'sklu:d] v. 排除，拒绝，除去，逐出，取消

拓展 exclude sb. from

不准进，把……赶出，拒绝

例句 We cannot exclude the possibility that some warmongers will run the risk of starting a new world war.

我们不能排除有些战争贩子冒险发动一场新的世界大战的可能性。

family tie 家庭纽带，家庭关系

例句 Family ties play a very significant role in children's growth.

家庭关系在儿童的成长过程中起着重要的作用。

gifted ['gɪftɪd] adj. 有天才的，有天份的

拓展 be gifted in 在……方面有天才

gifted students 有天份的学生

例句 Undoubtedly there are some children gifted in language acquisition, but language-learning skills are also very important.

毫无疑问，有些孩子有学习语言的天份，但是语言学习技巧也非常重要。

habit ['hæbɪt] **n.** 习惯，习性，癖好

拓展 be in the habit of 有某种习惯

break off the habit of

改掉……的习惯

form a habit of 养成……惯

get into the habit of 养成……习惯

例句 It is important for children to develop good study habits.

孩子培养良好的学习习惯很重要。

handle ['hændl] **v.** 运用，处理，操作，应付

例句 The capability to handle various problems is immediately related to one's success.

她巧妙地应付了一场艰难的辩论。

harmful ['hɑ:mfl] **adj.** 有害的，能造成损害的

拓展 be harmful to 对……有害

例句 Smoking can be harmful to your health.

吸烟对身体有害。

meaningful ['mi:nɪŋfl] **adj.** 意味深长的，有意义的，有意图的，有目的的

拓展 a meaningful experience

有意义的经验

例句 Different people have different ideas about how to live a meaningful life.

不同的人对如何过一个有意义的人生有着不同的看法。

mentally [ˈmentəlɪ] **adv.** 精神地，思想地，智力地，脑力地

例句 Being mentally tough is even more decisive than being physically strong.
精神之强大胜于身体之壮硕。

naive [nɑːˈiːv] **adj.** 天真的，幼稚的，无知的

例句 The world is perfect in the eyes of naive children.
世界在天真的儿童眼中是完美的。

natural [ˈnætʃrəl] **adj.** 自然的，天生的，天赋的，普通的，正常的

例句 Attending schools too early violates the natural development of children's mental and physical growth.
上学过早违反了孩子的智力和身体的自然成长过程。

near-sightedness 近视

例句 Using computers for a long time causes problems in terms of children's health such as near-sightedness.
使用电脑时间过长造成孩子在健康方面的很多问题，例如近视。

overload [ˌəuvəˈləud] **v.** 使超载，使过载，使负担过重

例句 Nowadays children are overloaded with many assignments in China because their parents expect them to go to prestigious universities.
现在在中国，很多孩子的作业负担非常重，因为他们的家长期待他们能到名校读书。

psychological [ˌsaɪkəˈlɒdʒɪkl] **adj.** 心理的，心理学上的

例句 Children will inevitably suffer from many psychological problems if they attend schools too early.
如果孩子上学太早，他们不可避免地会遇到很多心理问题。

schooling [ˈskuːlɪŋ] **n.** 学校教育，教育

例句 A man's schooling is very important for the formation of his character and personality.
一个人所受到的教育对于他的性格和个性的形成非常重要。

Group Six

schoolwork	n. 学校作业，课堂作业，家庭作业
shoulder	v. 担负，承担
situation	n. 形势，局势，情况，处境
statistics	n. 统计学，统计数字
value	n. 价值，估价，价格 v. 估价，评价，重视
well-rounded	面面俱到的，经过周密计划的，具有多方面兴趣的
speech	n. 言语，说话，演说，演讲，发言，报告

讲解

schoolwork ['sku:lwɜ:k] n. 学校作业，课堂作业，家庭作业

例句 In China schoolwork has become a great burden for most students, because the competition for being admitted to universities is fierce.

在中国学校，作业已经成为大多数学生的沉重负担，因为考大学竞争非常残酷。

shoulder ['ʃəuldə(r)] v. 担负，承担

例句 The government should shoulder the responsibility to solve the problems caused by environmental pollution.

政府应当负责解决环境污染所导致的问题。

situation [ˌsɪtjʊ'eɪʃn] n. 形势，局势，情况，处境

例句 Because of the high tuition and the living cost, those who study abroad often find themselves in a difficult situation financially.

因为学费和生活费用很高，所以那些在国外留学的人常常发现自己处于经济上的困境。

statistics [stə'tɪstɪks] n. 统计学，统计数字

例句 An increasing number of statistics show that the age of children attending schools is younger and younger.

越来越多的统计数字显示出，孩子上学的

年龄越来越小。

value ['vælju:] **n.** 价值，估价，价格 **v.** 估价，评价，重视

例句 The value of university education greatly attracts many parents so that they sometimes force their children to receive education as early as possible.

大学教育的价值极大地吸引着很多父母，以至于他们有时强迫他们的孩子尽早地接受教育。

well-rounded 面面俱到的，经过周密计划的，具有多方面兴趣的

例句 The ultimate goal of children's education is to achieve a well-rounded development rather than a one-sided intellectual growth.

孩子接受教育的最终目的是实现全面发展而不是单方面的智力发展。

speech [spi:tʃ] **n.** 言语，说话，演说，演讲，发言，报告

拓展 deliver (make) a speech 演说

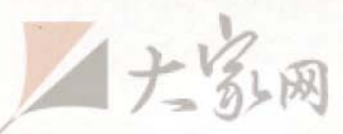
give speech to 说出

例句 The ability to deliver a speech is developed by one's experiences and understanding.

演讲能力可以通过两种途径培养：经历与理解。

文化类
Group One

ancient	adj. 古老的，古代的，远古的，旧的
anthropologist	n. 人类学者，人类学家
bequeath	v. (to) 传下，留下
civilization	n. 文明
compatible	adj. (with) 能和睦相处的，合得来的，适合的，协调的，一致的
culture	n. 文化，文明，培养，教养
forefather	n. 祖先，前人
globalization	n. 全球化
homogeneous	adj. 同种类的，同性质的，相同特征的
indigenous	adj. 本土的
minority language	少数民族的语言
monolingual	adj. 单语的
mother tongue	母语，本族语
nationality	n. 国籍，民族，部族
native	adj. 本国的，本土的，天生的，土生的，土著的



讲解

ancient ['eɪnʃənt] adj. 古老的，古代的，远古的，旧的

例句 There is nothing like this in ancient Chinese sculpture because of different social attitudes.
这与中国古代雕塑完全不同，因为人们的社会观念不同。

anthropologist [,ænθrə'pɒlədʒɪst] n. 人类学者，人类学家

例句 Anthropologists often contrast two different cultures in their researches.
人类学家在他们的研究当中常常把两种不同的文化进行对比。

bequeath [bɪ'kwiːð] v. (to) 传下，留下

例句 The former government bequeathed a difficult problem to the incoming administration.
前政府给将要就职的新政府留下了一个政治难题。

civilization [,sɪvəlaɪ'zeɪʃn] n. 文明

例句 Almost every reason for the growth of the cities, concurrently with the growth of civilization has been profoundly modified.
随着文明化进程的发展，城市增加的所有原因都发生了深深的变化。

compatible [kəm'pætəbl] **adj.** **(with)** 能和睦相处的，合得来的，适合的，协调的，一致的

例句 All equipment chosen and all design procedures must be compatible with each other.

所有设备的选择和设计程序必须相互协调。

culture ['kʌltʃə(r)] **n.** 文化，文明，培养，教养

例句 All these hold great attraction to foreign tourists, especially the Japanese tourists who enjoy a similar culture.

这些对国外的游客，特别是对文化相近的日本游客来说，具有很大的吸引力。

forefather ['fɔ:fɑ:ðə(r)] **n.** 祖先，前人

例句 The traditions observed by our forefathers are now overturned.

我们的祖辈所遵循的传统现在被颠覆了。

globalization ['gləublaɪzeɪʃn] **n.** 全球化

例句 At the same time, it must be noted that economic globalization is a double-edge sword.

同时必须看到，经济全球化是一把双刃剑。

homogeneous [nɒməu'dʒi:nɪəs] **adj.** 同种类的，同性质的，相同特征的

例句 The people of this country are homogenous.

这个国家的人同属一个种族。

indigenous [ɪn'dɪdʒɪnəs] adj. 本土的

例句 Each country must tailor its energy plan to its indigenous endowment of replenishable energy resources.

每一个国家都必须根据它们自己的能源资源状况来制定能源计划。

minority language 少数民族的语言

例句 During the process of cultural exchange, it is quite possible for the minority to be extinct.

在文化交流的过程中，少数民族语言极有可能消亡。

monolingual [,mɒnə'lɪŋgwəl] adj. 单语的

例句 Unlike Canada, Japan is a monolingual country.

和加拿大不同，日本是个单语言国家。

mother tongue (native language)

母语，本族语

例句 When a person learns a foreign language, he/she is inevitably influenced by his/her mother tongue.

当一个人在学习外语的时候，不可避免地会受到母语的影响。

nationality [,næʃə'nælətɪ] n. 国籍，民族，部族

例句 Scientists of different nationalities are confronted with the same urgent problem of

environmental pollution.

不同国籍的科学家面临着相同的环境污染问题。

native ['neɪtɪv] **adj.** 本国的，本土的，天生的，土生的，土著的

例句 Citizens of all nationalities shall have the right to use their spoken and written languages in administrative proceedings.

各民族公民都有用本民族语言、文字进行行政诉讼的权利。

Group Two

pass down	遗传，留传
tradition	n. 传统，惯例
destroy	v. 毁坏，破坏，打破（希望，计划），使失败
hindrance	n.妨害，障碍，干扰，障碍物
impediment	n. (to) 妨碍，阻碍，障碍物
old-fashioned	老式的，过时的
outmoded	adj. 过时的
palace	n. 宫殿，宅邸，宏伟的建筑物，华丽的娱乐场所
precious	adj. 宝贵的，珍贵的
prime	adj. 首先的，最好的，最初的，原始的，基本的
reconstruct	v. 重建，改造，改建，翻修
showcase	n. 陈列柜，陈列橱 v. 把……放在陈列柜内，陈列
splendid	adj. 灿烂的，光彩的，华丽的，精美的；杰出的，显著的，优秀的
stylish	adj. 流行的，时髦的，漂亮的
witness	n. 证人，证据，证明，证词 v. 作证，目击，目睹



讲解

pass down 遗传，留传

例句 The tradition has been passed down for hundreds of years.

这一传统已经有几百年的历史。

tradition [trəˈdɪʃn] n. 传统，惯例

例句 A tradition of editorial independence is recognized in newspaper groups, which gives substantial freedom to the running of each of their newspapers and periodicals.

编辑独立性是报业集团的传统，它赋予编辑在办报刊中的很大自由。

destroy [dɪˈstrɔɪ] v. 毁坏，破坏，打破（希望，计划），使失败

例句 The new law operates to destroy our advantages.

这项新法律损害我们的利益。

hindrance [ˈhɪndrəns] n. 妨害，障碍，干扰，障碍物

例句 Cultural gap is a hindrance to globalization.

文化差异是全球化的一个障碍。

impediment [ɪmˈpedɪmənt] n. （to）妨碍，阻碍，障碍物

例句 The main impediment to development is the country's huge foreign debt.

国家欠下的巨额外债是发展的主要障碍。

old-fashioned adj. 老式的，过时的

例句 On the issue of teaching methods, many English-educated people seemed to think that Chinese teachers are old-fashioned disciplinarians who only make students learn by rote methods.

有关教学方法的问题，许多受过英语教育的人似乎认为中国老师都是严肃的、呆板的、只会命令学生死记硬背的一群古板的老师。

outmoded [ˌaʊtˈməʊdɪd] adj. 过时的

例句 Whole areas of libraries fade from use as they become outdated or outmoded.

随着图书资料逐渐陈旧过时，整个地区图书馆的用处开始减弱。

palace [ˈpælɪs] n. 宫殿，宅邸，宏伟的建筑物，华丽的娱乐场所

例句 In Renaissance Italy every prince had his royal palace, usually with an internal court surrounded by an arcade.

意大利文艺复兴时期，每一位王侯都有其府邸，常以一道拱廊环绕内院而建。

precious [ˈpreʃəs] adj. 宝贵的，珍贵的

例句 The opportunity to mix various cultures is precious.

融合各种文化的机会是珍贵的。

prime [praɪm] **adj.** 首先的，最好的，最初的，原始的，基本的

例句 A prime aim of globalization is to eliminate poverty.

全球化的一个重要目的就是消除贫穷。

reconstruct [ˌriːkən'strʌkt] **v.** 重建，改造，改建，翻修

例句 Reconstructing a city should not be done at the cost of knocking down ancient buildings.

重建城市不应以拆除古建筑为前提。

showcase ['ʃəukeɪs] **n.** 陈列柜，陈列橱 **v.** 把……放在陈列柜内，陈列

例句 The antiques in the showcases of museums are the fragments of history.

博物馆陈列柜中的文物是历史的碎片。

splendid ['splendɪd] **adj.** 灿烂的，光彩的，华丽的，精美的；杰出的，显著的，优秀的

例句 Our team gave a splendid account of themselves to win the match.

我们队表现出色，赢了那场比赛。

stylish ['staɪlɪʃ] **adj.** 流行的，时髦的，漂亮的

例句 Nowadays young people like wearing stylish clothes to display their unique characters and personalities.

现在很多年轻人喜欢穿时髦的衣服来展示他们独特的个性。

witness ['wɪtnɪs] **n.** 证人，证据，证明，证词
v. 作证，目击，目睹

例句 We are the withesses to the subversive changes taking place in this era.
对于这个时代翻天覆地的变化来说，我们就是见证者。

Group Three

director	n. 指挥者，指导者；导演，指挥；董事
expression	n. 表达，表示，说明；表情，态度；说法，措辞，表达方式
instinctive	adj. 本能的，天性的
judicious	adj. 头脑精明的，明智的，贤明的，深谋远虑的
mimic	adj. 模仿的，假的，伪装的
nature	n. 自然界，大自然；性质，特性，天性，本性
soap opera	肥皂剧
scary	adj. 容易受惊的，胆小的，提心吊胆的；吓人的，可怕的
show	n. 表现，表演
superficial	adj. 表面的，肤浅的，浅薄的
tempt	v. 引诱，诱惑；吸引，使发生兴趣
thrilling	adj. 毛骨悚然的，惊心动魄的，使人感动的，使人发抖的
abundant	adj. 丰富的，富裕的，充裕的



讲解

director [dɪˈrektə(r)] n. 指挥者，指导者；导演，指挥；董事

例句 Technological innovation is the director of the revolutions of this era.
技术革新是时代变革的导演者。

expression [ɪkˈspreʃn] n. 表达，表示，说明；表情，态度；说法，措辞，表达方式

例句 The school encourages free expression in art, drama and creative writing.
学校鼓励师生在艺术、戏剧和文学创作上自由发挥。

instinctive [ɪnˈstɪŋktɪv] adj. 本能的，天性的

例句 Running away is our instinctive reaction when we encounter danger.
遇到危险时，我们的本能反应是跑开。

judicious [dʒuːˈdɪʃəs] adj. 头脑精明的，明智的，贤明的，深谋远虑的

例句 Even a judicious magnate cannot predict the future.
即使是一位深谋远虑的大亨也无法预测未来。

mimic [ˈmɪmɪk] adj. 模仿的，假的，伪装的

例句 Mimic shows are the ways for the public to

pursue their dreams to be megastars.
模仿秀就是人们追求巨星梦的方式。

nature ['neɪtʃə(r)] n. 自然界，大自然；性质，特性，天性，本性

例句 It is a human nature to pursue happiness and keep away from dangers.
追求幸福、逃离痛苦是人之本性。

soap opera 肥皂剧

例句 Many people indulge themselves in soap operas and isolate themselves from real life.
很多人沉溺于肥皂剧当中，把自己与现实生活隔绝开来。

scary ['ske(ə)rɪ] adj. 容易受惊的，胆小的，提心吊胆的；吓人的，可怕的

例句 Many young people queue up to ride fast and scary roller coasters, screaming but enjoying themselves.
很多年轻人乐意花时间等候乘坐高速惊险的过山车，惊声尖叫的同时享受着另一番乐趣。

show [ʃəʊ] n. 表现，表演

例句 In assisting teaching, television plays a similar role to that of a film show.
在辅助教学方面，电视的作用同电影大同小异。

superficial [ˌsuːpəˈfɪʃl] adj. 表面的，肤浅的，浅薄的

例句 They require the full understanding of the problem, sometimes from the surface to its core, from superficial knowledge to comprehensive understanding.

这要求全面了解问题的实质，有时要从表面到内部，从片面到全面。

tempt [tempt] v. 引诱，诱惑；吸引，使发生兴趣

例句 Adolescents are easier to be tempted by illegal drugs.

年轻人更容易受到毒品的诱惑。

thrilling [ˈθrɪlɪŋ] adj. 毛骨悚然的，惊心动魄的，使人感动的，使人发抖的

例句 All of us have read thrilling stories in which the hero had only a limited and specified time to live.

我们大家都读过一些令人触目惊心的故事，其中明确说明主人公只有一段有限的时间可活下去。

abundant [əˈbʌndənt] adj. 丰富的，富裕的，充裕的

例句 Our abundant resources and stable policy provide foreigners with the advantages they invest here.

我们丰富的资源和稳定的政策为外商投资提供了有利条件。

Group Four

charming　adj. 迷人的，娇媚的，可爱的，有趣的

circumstance　n. （常用复数）情况，形势，环境

educational　adj. 教育的，有教育意义的

embroidery　n. 刺绣，绣花，绣品

initiative　n. 初步行动，主动

integrate　v. 使结合(with)，使并入(into)，使一体化，使完全，使成一整体

intricate　adj. 错综复杂的；精致的，难懂的，难以解决的

intrinsic　adj. 固有的，内在的

memorial　n. 纪念碑堂，纪念仪式

paper-cutting　n. 剪纸

places of interests　名胜古迹

receptacle　n. 容器，接收器

symbol　n. 符号；象征，表征

treasure　n. 金银财宝，珍宝，财富，珍藏



讲解

charming **['tʃɑːmɪŋ]** **adj.** 迷人的，娇媚的，可爱的，有趣的

例句 In this era, a charming person must behave differently.

在这个时代中，一个充满魅力的人一定要与众不同。

circumstance **['sɜːkəmstəns]** **n.** （常用复数）情况，形势，环境

例句 Under the circumstances, human beings must balance their relationship with nature.

在这种情况下，人类必须要平衡好与自然之间的关系。

educational **[ˌedjʊ'keɪʃənl]** **adj.** 教育的，有教育意义的

例句 National wealth depends to a high degree on a country's educational standard.

一个国家的财富在很大程度上取决于这个国家的教育水准。

embroidery **[ɪm'brɔɪdərɪ]** **n.** 刺绣，绣花，绣品

例句 Embroidery is a traditional folk art in China, which is especially popular in the southern part of China.

刺绣是中国传统的民间艺术，在中国南方

尤其流行。

initiative [ɪ'nɪʃətɪv] **n.** 初步行动，主动

拓展 have the initiative

掌握主动权，有优先权

take the initiative 倡导，发起

on one's own initiative 主动地

例句 It is up to this country to take the initiative in banning nuclear weapons.

这个国家应当主动提出禁止核武器。

integrate ['ɪntɪgreɪt] **v.** 使结合（with），使并入（into），使一体化，使完全，使成一整体

例句 It is an integrated school with children of different races and social classes.

这所学校有不同的种族、不同社会阶层的孩子，是一所无种族歧视的学校。

intricate ['ɪntrɪkət] **adj.** 错综复杂的；精致的，难懂的，难以解决的

例句 The intricate theories of folk arts concluded by experts are the barriers for those commoners longing for spiritual life.

对于那些渴望精神生活的平民来说，专家学者总结出来的民俗文化的复杂理论确实是障碍。

intrinsic [ɪn'trɪnsɪk] **adj.** 固有的，内在的

例句 The intrinsic value of a coin is the value of

the metal it is made of.

一枚钱币的内在价值是造这枚钱币的金属价值。

memorial [mə'mɔːrɪəl] n. 纪念碑（堂），纪念仪式

例句 People came to the memorial to revere the memory of the great leader.

人们来到纪念馆缅怀这位伟大的领袖。

paper-cutting n. 剪纸

例句 Paper-cutting is a traditional folk art of this locality.

剪纸是本地传统的民间艺术。

places of interests 名胜古迹

例句 Whoever intentionally destroys stateprotected places of interest will be seriously punished by law.

无论谁损毁国家保护的名胜古迹都将会受到法律的惩罚。

receptacle [rɪ'septəkl] n. 容器，接收器

例句 In fact, museums are receptacles of the brilliant culture the people of a nation have created.

实际上，博物馆是一个国家的人民创造的灿烂文化的容器。

symbol ['sɪmbl] n. 符号；象征，表征

例句 For over 2,000 years, the dragon has turned from a symbol of deity, emperor and imperial power into a symbol of the rising Chinese nation.

两千多年来，龙从神物、帝王和皇权的标志转化为今日炎黄子孙腾飞的象征。

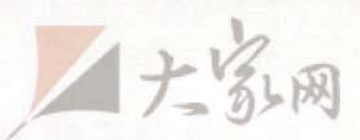
treasure ['treʒə(r)] n. 金银财宝，珍宝，财富，珍藏 **v.** 珍爱，珍视

例句 Knowledge is treasure, but practice is the key to it.

知识是宝库，实践是钥匙。

Group Five

woodcarving	n. 木雕，木刻
acclaim	n. 喝彩，欢呼，称赞 v. 欢呼，喝彩；向……欢呼，为……喝彩
contemporary	adj. 同时代的，属于同一时期的
donate	v. (to, towards) 捐赠，捐献
enrich	v. 使富裕，使丰富，使充实，使肥沃
explore	v. 探险，探测，探索，研究，钻研
fine art	美好的艺术，美术作品
fund	n. 资金，基金，专款；特别基金管理机构 v. 为……提供资金
generation	n. 产生，发生，生育；一代人
highlight	n. 最明亮的部分 v. 加亮，强调
historian	n. 历史学家
prehistoric	adj. 史前的
present	adj. 现在的，出席的，在场的
private	adj. 私人的；私营的，民间的；非公开的，不宜公开谈论的
provide	v. 提供，供给；装备；准备；规定
recycle	v. 再循环，反复应用
works of art	艺术品



讲解

woodcarving [ˈwudkɑːvɪŋ] **n.** 木雕，木刻

例句 Woodcarving, just like embroidery and paper-cutting, is a traditional folk art in China.
木雕，与刺绣和剪纸一样，是中国一项传统的民间艺术。

acclaim [əˈkleɪm] **n.** 喝彩，欢呼，称赞 **v.** 欢呼，喝彩；向……欢呼，为……喝彩

例句 Most of the masters winning international acclaim are versatile.
绝大多数赢得国际声誉的大师都是多才多艺的。

contemporary [kənˈtemprərɪ] **adj.** 同时代的，属于同一时期的 **n.** 同时代的人，同时期的人

例句 Contemporary reports of the past events are often more interesting than modern historians' view of them.
对于历史上的事件，当时的报道往往比现代历史学家的评述更为有趣。

donate [dəuˈneɪt] **v.** （to，towards）捐赠，捐献

例句 The government calls on the youth to donate their blood voluntarily.
政府号召青年义务献血。

enrich [ɪn'rɪtʃ] **v.** 使富裕，使丰富，使充实，使肥沃

例句 It is generally thought that traveling abroad can enrich one's knowledge.

一般认为，出国旅游可增加见识。

explore [ɪk'splɔː(r)] **v.** 探险，探测，探索，研究，钻研

例句 The awareness to succeed to experience and the ambition to explore the future are equally important.

继承经验之意识与开拓未来之雄心同样重要。

fine art 美好的艺术，美术作品

例句 Fine art, an important part of culture, includes paintings, sculptures, building, poetry and music.

美艺术，是文化的一个重要的组成部分，包括绘画、雕刻、建筑、诗歌和音乐。

fund [fʌnd] **n.** 资金，基金，专款；特别基金管理机构 **v.** 为……提供资金

例句 The government is funding another unemployment scheme.

政府正为处理失业问题的另一个计划拨款。

generation [ˌdʒenə'reɪʃn] **n.** 产生，发生，生育；一代，一代人

拓展 for generations 一连好几代

generation gap 代沟

例句 My generation behaves differently from my father's and grandfather's.

我这一代人和我父辈及祖辈表现各不同。

highlight ['haɪlaɪt] n. 最明亮的部分 **v.** 加亮，强调

例句 A nation highlighting its economic construction only cannot be a defined great power.

一个只强调精神建设的国家永远成不了真正意义上的大国。

historian [hɪ'stɔːrɪən] n. 历史学家

例句 The historian searched for primary source of information about the past.

历史学家寻找了有关既往消息原始资料的来源。

prehistoric [ˌpriːhɪ'stɒrɪk] adj. 史前的

例句 Nowadays archeologists have found traces of prehistoric civilization all over the world.

现在，很多考古学家在世界上很多地方找到了史前文明的遗迹。

present ['preznt] adj. 现在的，出席的，在场的

n. 礼物

['prɪznt] v. 赠送，提出，呈现

拓展 at present 现在，目前
be present to 出现在……面前
for the present 暂时，暂且
up to the present 直到现在

例句 We learn from the past, experience the present and hope for success in the future.
我们学习历史，体验现在，希望未来能够成功。

private [ˈpraɪvɪt] **adj.** 私人的；私营的，民间的；非公开的，不宜公开谈论的

拓展 in private 秘密地，私下地

例句 It is illegal to read people's private letters without permission.
未经允许看别人的私人信件是不合法的。

provide [prəˈvaɪd] **v.** 提供，供给；装备；准备；规定

拓展 provide for 为……作准备，防备
provide against 预防
provide with 给……提供，以……装备

例句 It is an obligation for governments to provide their citizens with the opportunities to appreciate artistic works.
政府的义务之一是为民众提供欣赏艺术杰作的机会。

recycle [ˌriːˈsaɪkl] **v.** 再循环，反复应用

例句 It is becoming more difficult to recycle the

money from the West.
从西方吸引的资金正变得越来越难以再利用。

works of art 艺术品

例句 A lot of invaluable works of art on display now have attracted tourists to the museum.
正在展出的很多珍贵艺术品吸引游客到博物馆参观。



国际类

Group One

antagonize	v. 敌对，对抗
avid	adj. 渴望的
foment	v. 煽动
mechanism	n. 机构，机制
misapprehension	n. 误会，误解
mutual	adj. 相互的，共有的
political	adj. 政治的
remove	v. 移动，迁移
tension	n. 紧张
vacuum	n. 真空，空间
worsen	v. 使变坏，恶化
aboriginal	adj. 土著的，原来的
accompany	v. 陪伴
barrier	n. 障碍物
vanish	v. 消失

讲解

antagonize [æn'tægənaɪz] **v.** 敌对，对抗

例句 It is unwise for the noble to antagonize grassroots.

对于贵族阶层来说，激怒平民是很不理智的。

avid ['ævɪd] **adj.** 渴望的

例句 The avid theater-goers from the well-to-do rank will never understand the artistic taste of a commoner.

来自中产阶级的狂热的戏剧爱好者永远不会了解一个平民的艺术需求。

foment [fəu'ment] **v.** 煽动

例句 Some countries would take advantage of the occasion to provoke conflicts and foment discord.

一些国家将会利用这个机会煽动冲突引起不合。

mechanism ['mekənɪzəm] **n.** 机构，机制

例句 Without some other strong social bonding mechanism such as a shared religion or ideology, sport cannot make contribution towards peace.

没有一些其他有力的社会纽带机制，诸如共同的宗教和意识形态，体育是不能对和平做太多贡献的。

misapprehension [ˌmɪsæprɪ'henʃn] **n.** 误会，误解

例句 Sports events sometimes cause misapprehension between two countries.

体育赛事有时会引起两国间的误解。

mutual ['mjuːtʃuəl] **adj.** 相互的，共有的

拓展 mutual understanding 互相理解

例句 Sports events help to enhance mutual understanding, remove hostility and promote friendship between nations.

体育赛事有助于增进国家间的理解，消除敌意，增进友谊。

political [pə'lɪtɪkl] **adj.** 政治的

拓展 political background 政治背景

例句 The success of a country in a world sport event largely depends on its political background.

一个国家在世界体育赛事中的成功很大程度上取决于它的政治背景。

remove [rɪ'muːv] **v.** 移动，迁移

例句 Sports events help to remove misunderstanding and promote friendship between nations.

体育赛事有助于消除国家间的误解并增进友谊。

Group Two

boom	v. 兴隆，繁荣
conserve	v. 保存，保藏
community	n. 社团，团体
economic	adj. 经济的
encounter	n. 遭遇，相遇
exchange	n. 交换，交流
export	n. 出口
incentive	n. 激励某人做某事的事物，刺激，奖励
inevitably	adv. 不可避免地
leisure	n. 空闲，闲暇
misunderstanding	n. 误会，误解
monument	n. 纪念碑，历史遗址
pillar	n. 柱子，栋梁
resist	v. 抵抗

讲解

boom [buːm] **v.** 兴隆，繁荣

例句 The booming tourist industry has created more job openings.

繁荣的旅游业已经创造了更多的就业机会。

conserve [kənˈsɜːv] **v.** 保存，保藏

例句 The government calls everyone to conserve our national heritage in the face of bewildering change.

政府呼吁大家面对突如其来的变化，要保护我们的民族遗产。

community [kəˈmjuːnətɪ] **n.** 社团，团体

例句 International tourism may also lead to conflicts between tourists and a local community.

国际旅游可能导致旅游者和当地之间的冲突。

economic [ˌiːkəˈnɒmɪk] **adj.** 经济的

例句 Tourism proves to be an effective way to boost a region's economic growth.

实践证明，旅游是一条推进当地经济增长的有效途径。

encounter [ɪnˈkauntə(r)] **n.** 遭遇，相遇

例句 There are factors contributing to the tension

behind these cross-cultural encounters.

多种因素导致了这些跨文化融合背后的紧张局面。

exchange [ɪks'tʃeɪndʒ] n. 交换，交流

例句 Undeniably, tourism contributes a lot to cultural exchange.

不可否认，旅游对文化交流贡献很大。

export ['ekspɔːt] n. 出口

例句 Tourism makes an enormous part of China's export value.

旅游业在中国的出口额中占很大比例。

incentive [ɪn'sentɪv] n. 激励某人做某事的事物，刺激，奖励

例句 Faced with limited economic prospects, locals lose the incentive to preserve and conserve their natural and cultural resources.

面对着有限的经济前景，当地人没有动力去保留他们的自然资料和文化资源。

inevitably [ɪn'evɪtəblɪ] adv. 不可避免地

例句 Tourism brings together peoples from different cultural systems and inevitably leads to misunderstandings and conflicts that are difficult to resolve.

旅游使不同文化体系的人聚到一起，必然导致误解和冲突，而这些又很难解决。

leisure ['leʒə(r)] **n.** 空闲，闲暇

例句 Hundreds of people travel around the world for leisure, business, and other purposes.

数以百计的人为了消遣、商业和其他目的环游世界。

misunderstanding [ˌmɪsˌʌndə'stændɪŋ] **n.** 误会，误解

例句 Communication with foreigners has always been difficult and may lead to misunderstandings.

同外国人交流一直是很困难的而且有可能会引起误解。

monument ['mɒnjumənt] **n.** 纪念碑，历史遗址

例句 We should respect traditions that are monuments to an earlier era.

我们应该尊重那些具有历史纪念意义的传统。

pillar ['pɪlə(r)] **n.** 柱子，栋梁

例句 Tourism is regarded as a pillar of key local economic development.

旅游业被视为当地经济发展的重要支柱。

resist [rɪ'zɪst] **v.** 抵抗

例句 We should keep our distinct culture and resist the bad effect.

我们应该保留我们的独特文化，抵制不良影响。

Group Three

priority	n. 优先
prospect	n. 前景
resentment	n. 怨恨，愤恨
sector	n. 部门，部分
scenery	n. 风景，景色
spur	v. 刺激
trample	v. 踩踏，蹂躏
usage	n. 使用，用法
degenerate	v. 退化
diminish	v. 减少
distinct	adj. 独特的
ethical	adj. 民族的，与伦理有关的
ethnic	adj. 种族的
exchange	n. 交换，交流，交易

讲解

priority [praɪ'ɒrətɪ] n. 优先

例句 Tourism is listed as the number one priority in the government's agenda.

旅游业在政府议程上位居优先地位。

prospect ['prɒspekt] n. 前景

例句 The prospect of local development is closely connected to two aspects: the development of resources and the conservation of resources.

地方的发展前景与两个方面紧密相连：资源的开发与资源的保护。

resentment [rɪ'zentmənt] n. 怨恨，愤恨

例句 Tourism creates resentment and antagonism because of the dramatic differences in wealth.

由于财富的悬殊差距，旅游会产生不满和对抗。

sector ['sektə(r)] n. 部门，部分

例句 Tourism is defined as a key sector in the tertiary industry.

旅游业被认为是第三产业的重要部分。

scenery ['si:nərɪ] n. 风景，景色

例句 Tourist attractions offer a wealth of historical relics, fascinating scenery and interesting local culture.

许多旅游胜地都给游客提供了大量的历史遗迹、迷人的风景和有趣的当地文化。

spur [spɜː(r)] **v.** 刺激

例句 Tourist development has spurred the development of transportation, construction and telecommunications industries.

旅游业的发展刺激了交通、建筑和电信业的发展。

trample [ˈtræmpl] **v.** 踩踏，蹂躏

例句 Tourism causes water and air pollution, resulting in the trampling of soil.

旅游导致水和环境污染，还有对土地的践踏。

usage [ˈjuːsɪdʒ] **n.** 使用，用法

例句 Different usage of measurements may cause difficulty in communication.

使用不同的度量会引起交流的困难。

degenerate [dɪˈdʒenəreɪt] **v.** 退化

例句 The merging of various cultures can easily degenerate into a kind of "cultural monopoly".

各种各样文化的融合很容易退化成一种"文化垄断"。

拓展 cultural monopoly 文化垄断

diminish [dɪˈmɪnɪʃ] **v.** 减少

例句 These conditions also create the possible

讲解

priority [praɪˈɒrətɪ] n. 优先

例句 Tourism is listed as the number one priority in the government's agenda.

旅游业在政府议程上位居优先地位。

prospect [ˈprɒspekt] n. 前景

例句 The prospect of local development is closely connected to two aspects: the development of resources and the conservation of resources.

地方的发展前景与两个方面紧密相连：资源的开发与资源的保护。

resentment [rɪˈzentmənt] n. 怨恨，愤恨

例句 Tourism creates resentment and antagonism because of the dramatic differences in wealth.

由于财富的悬殊差距，旅游会产生不满和对抗。

sector [ˈsektə(r)] n. 部门，部分

例句 Tourism is defined as a key sector in the tertiary industry.

旅游业被认为是第三产业的重要部分。

scenery [ˈsiːnərɪ] n. 风景，景色

例句 Tourist attractions offer a wealth of historical relics, fascinating scenery and interesting local culture.

许多旅游胜地都给游客提供了大量的历史遗迹、迷人的风景和有趣的当地文化。

spur [spɜː(r)] **v.** 刺激

例句 Tourist development has spurred the development of transportation, construction and telecommunications industries.

旅游业的发展刺激了交通、建筑和电信业的发展。

trample [ˈtræmpl] **v.** 踩踏，蹂躏

例句 Tourism causes water and air pollution, resulting in the trampling of soil.

旅游导致水和环境污染，还有对土地的践踏。

usage [ˈjuːsɪdʒ] **n.** 使用，用法

例句 Different usage of measurements may cause difficulty in communication.

使用不同的度量会引起交流的困难。

degenerate [dɪˈdʒenəreɪt] **v.** 退化

例句 The merging of various cultures can easily degenerate into a kind of “cultural monopoly”.

各种各样文化的融合很容易退化成一种“文化垄断”。

拓展 cultural monopoly 文化垄断

diminish [dɪˈmɪnɪʃ] **v.** 减少

例句 These conditions also create the possible

danger of diminishing the national culture.

这些状况也可能会产生使民族文化衰弱的危险。

distinct [dɪ'stɪŋkt] **adj.** 独特的

例句 While welcoming new foreign concepts, we should struggle to keep our distinct culture.

在欢迎国外许多新观念的同时，我们应该努力保持我们独特的文化。

ethical ['eθɪkl] **adj.** 民族的，与伦理有关的

例句 Through the globalization, ethical standards of other countries can easily be imported .

随着全球化的进行，其他国家的伦理标准能很容易地被引入国内。

ethnic ['eθnɪk] **adj.** 种族的

例句 As the understanding deepens, the risks of conflicts between ethnic groups may be greatly reduced.

随着理解的加深，各种族间起冲突的几率也可能会大大减少。

exchange [ɪks'tʃeɪndʒ] **n.** 交换，交流，交易

例句 Globalization helps to widen international exchanges and strengthen mutual understanding between nations.

全球化有助于增进国际交流和加强民族间的互相理解。

Group Four

exclusion	n. 排除，除外
expand	v. 扩张，发展
fading	n. 褪色，衰退
fierce	adj. 猛烈的
heritage	n. 遗产
import	v. 进口，引入
integration	n. 综合
involve	v. 包括
merger	n. 合并，归并
outnumber	v. 超过
outweigh	v. 超过
perpetuate	v. 使永存
preservation	n. 保存

讲解

exclusion [ɪk'sklu:ʒn] n. 排除，除外

例句 The exclusion of non-mainstream cultures can suppress people's imagination and creativity.

排斥非主流文化压制人们的想象力和创造力。

expand [ɪk'spænd] v. 扩张，发展

例句 Globalization expands cultural, educational, and scientific cooperation between nations and countries.

全球化增进了民族和国家间的文化、教育和科技合作。

fading ['feɪdɪŋ] n. 褪色，衰退

例句 The fading of differences can bridge the cultural gap between nations.

差异的消除会弥补民族间的文化隔阂。

fierce [fɪəs] adj. 猛烈的

例句 Globalization is a fierce and complicated struggle in both cultural and ideological fields.

全球化是文化和意识领域的一场激烈复杂的斗争。

heritage ['herɪtɪdʒ] n. 遗产

例句 While accepting foreign cultures, governments

should be aware of the significance of perpetuating their own cultural heritage.

在接受外国文化的同时，政府应意识到保持自身文化遗产的重要性。

import [ɪm'pɔ:t] **v.** 进口，引入

例句 Some erroneous concepts would be imported into the country.

错误的观念将会被引入国内。

integration [ˌɪntɪ'greɪʃn] **n.** 综合

例句 We should take the initiative in international economic integration.

我们应该在国际经济融合中采取主动。

involve [ɪn'vɒlv] **v.** 包括

例句 This global movement involves both benefits and risks in many aspects.

这个全球运动在许多方面都是利弊兼具。

merger ['mɜ:dʒə(r)] **n.** 合并，归并

例句 One of the most evident changes brought about by globalization is the trend of "cultural merger".

全球化带来的最明显变化之一就是文化融合。

outnumber [ˌaut'nʌmbə(r)] **v.** 超过

例句 There is no denying that the demerits of this cultural mingling outnumber its merits.

不可否认，文化融合的缺点大于优点。

outweigh [ˌautˈweɪ] **v.** 超过

例句 The benefits of the scheme far outweigh the disadvantages.

这个方案的利远远大于弊。

perpetuate [pəˈpetʃueɪt] **v.** 使永存

例句 While accepting foreign cultures, governments should be aware of the significance of perpetuating their own cultural heritage.

在接受外国文化的同时，政府应意识到保持自身文化遗产的重要性。

preservation [ˌprezəˈveɪʃn] **n.** 保存

例句 This trend would exert a negative impact on the preservation of national identity.

这个趋势会给保持民族独特性产生消极的影响。

交通类

Group One

abate	v. 降低
compelling	adj. 使人非注意不可的，必须接受或同意的
compulsion	n. 冲动
contravene	v. 违背
eschew	v. 逃避
forefront	n. 名列前茅
gospel truth	不争的事实
gratifying	adj. 令人高兴的，令人满意的
alacrity	n. 欣然
consensus	n. 共识
head-on	直接地
head-way	进展
intractable	adj. 困难的
self-opinionatedly	主观地
torment	n. 折磨

讲解

abate [ə'beɪt] **v.** 降低

例句 Everyone living near airports eagerly waits for the noise of planes to abate.

每个住在机场附近的人都期待着飞机的噪音能减弱一些。

compelling [kəm'pelɪŋ] **adj.** 使人非注意不可的，必须接受或同意的

例句 It is not a compelling argument that planes bring much convenience to our life.

飞机给我们的生活带来了很大的方便，这个说法不是很有说服力。

拓展 persuasive/convincing/forceful 有说服力的

compulsion [kəm'pʌlʃn] **n.** 冲动

例句 Whenever a plane flies overhead, I have strong compulsion to curse it.

每当有飞机飞过我头顶的时候，我就会有向它大骂的冲动。

拓展 impulsion [ɪm'pʌlʃn] n. 冲动

contravene [,kɒntrə'viːn] **v.** 违背

例句 The night flying of planes has factually contravened laws.

事实上飞机夜间飞行已经违法了。

拓展 conflict/infringe/run afoul of 违反

eschew [ɪs'tʃuː] v. 逃避

例句 It is difficult to eschew the current situation, that people keep on complainting the noise of airports.

不可不面对的现状是人们一直在投诉飞机的噪音。

拓展 shun/stay clear of 逃避

forefront ['fɔːfrʌnt] n. 名列前茅

例句 Planes have always been at the forefront of capacity in all transportations.

飞机的承载量确实在所有的交通工具中名列前茅。

gospel truth 不争的事实

例句 Indeed, it is a gospel truth that planes cause much contamination. However, it is still better than other transportations.

的确，飞机造成了很大的污染，这是一个不争的事实。然而，它还是比其他的交通工具要好一些。

gratifying ['grætɪfaɪɪŋ] adj. 令人高兴的，令人满意的

例句 It is hard for me to find another transportation which is as gratifying as planes are.

我很难找出另外一种像飞机这么优秀的交通工具了。

拓展 enjoyable/satisfying/pandering
令人满意的

alacrity [ə'lækrətɪ] **n.** 欣然

例句 Seemingly, we, with alacrity, have accepted cars and troubles they bring.
似乎，我们已经欣然接受了汽车以及汽车带给我们的麻烦。

拓展 briskness/pleasure/satisfaction 高兴，满意

consensus [kən'sensəs] **n.** 共识

例句 It is a consensus that the invention of cars is a symbol of human prosperity.
汽车的发明是人类繁荣的一个象征，对此，人们感同身受。

拓展 accord/agreement 同意

head-on 直接地

例句 It would be the best way for us to refuse the using of cars head-on.
直接拒绝使用汽车对于我们来说确为明智之举。

拓展 directly/straight/with the front foremost 直接

head-way 进展

例句 So far, governments have made no head-way in controlling traffic congestion.
到目前为止，政府在控制交通堵塞方面没有取得太多进展。

拓展 breakthrough/advancement/ progress
突破，进步

intractable [ɪn'træktəbl] adj. 困难的

例句 It is an intractable problem for governments to encourage public transportation.
鼓励公共交通对于政府来说是一个大大的难题。

拓展 unmanageable/thorny/wild 棘手的

self-opinionatedly 主观地

例句 Some politicians self-opinionatedly believe that cars will further contribute to our society.
很多政客主观地认为汽车会继续为我们的社会作出贡献。

拓展 subjectively/autocratically/ arbitrarily主观地

torment ['tɔ:ment] n. 折磨

例句 It is really a torment to be confined in a stuffy plane compartment.
被困在憋气的机舱里的确是一种折磨。

拓展 torture/anguish/mental distress 折磨

Group Two

unaccustomed	adj. 不适应的
understate	v. 过低评价
quagmire	n. 难题
coach	n. 长途客车
substitute	n. 替代品
convey	v. 承载
marginal	adj. 边缘的
infrastructure	n. 基础设施
displace	v. 取代
delay	v. 延误
pall	v. 因过多或过久生厌，感到乏味，厌烦
lull	v. 引诱
complimentary	adj. 免费的
tedious	adj. 枯燥乏味的

讲解

unaccustomed [ˌʌnəˈkʌstəmd] adj. 不适应的

例句 The public are unaccustomed to a life without cars.

公众不适应没有汽车的生活。

拓展 unfamiliar/not habituated/ not customary 不适应的

understate [ˌʌndəˈsteɪt] v. 过低评价

例句 Some official reports tend to understate the dangers of cars and overstate their benefits.

似乎，很多官方报告汽车的危害都三缄其口，而对于汽车的好处则言过其实。

拓展 downplay/minimize/optimize 低估

quagmire [ˈkwægmaɪə(r)] n. 难题

例句 How to abate the degree of noise downtown has always been a quagmire.

如何降低城市中的噪音一直是个难题。

拓展 conundrum/brain-teaser/ enigma/riddle 难题

coach [kəutʃ] n. 长途客车

例句 It is really enjoyable to travel by commodious and fully-equipped coach.

坐着宽敞而且设施齐全的长途客车去旅行确实是一件乐事。

substitute ['sʌbstɪtjuːt] n. 替代品

例句 In fact, cars and buses are not the substitutes for trains. Instead, they are additions.

事实上，轿车和公交车并没有取代火车。他们不过是补充而已。

拓展 replacement/alternate 代替

convey [kən'veɪ] v. 承载

例句 Few of automobiles convey large number of passengers to the areas of complex geographical conditions.

很少有机动车能够把大批的旅客送到地形复杂的地区。

拓展 carry/conduct/transmit 传输

marginal ['mɑːdʒɪnl] adj. 边缘的

例句 The current rail routes can hardly take passengers to some marginal areas.

现在的火车很难将乘客运送到一些偏远地区去。

infrastructure ['ɪnfrə 'strʌktʃə(r)] n. 基础设施

例句 The betterment of infrastructure makes it possible for people to drive to any places.

基础设施的改善使得人们可以开车去任何地方。

拓展 substructure [sʌb'strʌktʃə(r)] n. 基础设施

displace [dɪs'pleɪs] v. 取代

例句 It is unnecessary for us to feel worried that trains will be displaced by automobiles.

我们不必杞人忧天，担心火车会被机动车所取代。

delay [dɪ'leɪ] v. 延误

例句 The timetables of train stations are rarely trustworthy and passengers are always delayed.

火车站的时刻表很不可信，乘客经常被滞留。

拓展 retard/detain 延误

pall [pɒl] v. 因过多或过久生厌，感到乏味，厌烦

例句 Gradually, the novelty of trains began to pall.

逐渐地，坐火车的新鲜感丧失了。

拓展 fatigue [fə'tiːg] n. 丧失

lull [lʌl] v. 引诱

例句 The monotonous and regular movement of trains lulls me to fragments of dreams.

火车单调而且规律的运动使得我睡意连连。

complimentary [ˌkɒmplɪ'mentrɪ] adj. 免费的

例句 To be frank, the complimentary lunch on board is the only attraction to me.

坦率地说，火车上的免费午餐是唯一吸引

我的东西。

tedious ['tiːdɪəs] adj. 枯燥乏味的

例句 Traveling by train is tedious, especially when we are sitting in front of a talkative or serious guy.

坐火车旅行是枯燥乏味的，尤其是当我们坐在一个唠叨不绝或者是满脸冰霜的旅客对面的时候。

拓展 boring/ deadening/ monotonous 枯燥的

科技类
Group One

radiation	n. 辐射
illusion	n. 幻觉
over-commercialized	过渡商业化的
supervision	n. 监督
addicted	adj. 上瘾的
defraud	v. 欺骗
digital	adj. 数字的
distract	v. 分散
drawn-out	时间拖长的
convulse	v. 剧烈震动
coruscating	adj. 亮闪闪的
collateral	adj. 辅助的，次要的

讲解

radiation [ˌreɪdɪ'eɪʃn] n. 辐射

例句 Whenever I make a phone call, I will keep the phone feet away from my ear because I am really afraid of the strong radiation.

每当我接打电话的时候，我都会把手机离我耳朵几英尺远，因为我真的很害怕那强烈的辐射。

illusion [ɪ'lu:ʒn] n. 幻觉

例句 It is a habit of mine to check my mobile phone frequently because I always have the illusion of hearing its beeping.

我习惯经常检查手机，因为我总会有听到手机响的幻觉。

拓展 fantasy/deception/delusion 幻觉

over-commercialized 过度商业化的

例句 Mobile phone operators are more like robbers now and the services they design are also over-commercialized.

现在，手机运营商就如同强盗一般，他们设计的各种服务商业味太浓了。

supervision [ˌsu:pə'vɪʒn] n. 监督

例句 GPS mobile phones put the subscribers under

supervision.

全球卫星定位手机将用户置于监视之中。

拓展 oversight/superintendence 监督

addicted [ə'dɪktɪd] adj. 上瘾的

例句 Some teenagers are extremely addicted to changing their mobile phones.

很多年轻人对更换手机非常上瘾。

拓展 hooked [hʊkt] adj. 上瘾的

defraud [dɪ'frɔːd] v. 欺骗

例句 I have been defrauded by the hideous messages for thousands of times.

我被恶意短信骗了好多次。

拓展 deceit/cheat/victimize 欺骗

digital ['dɪdʒɪtl] adj. 数字的

例句 Digital technologies make mobile phones magic boxes and mobile phones make us spies of "007".

数字技术使得手机变成了魔术盒，而手机则让我们变成了"007神探"。

distract [dɪ'strækt] v. 分散

例句 Our attention is now always distracted by some "honey messages".

"甜蜜短信"总是会分散我们的注意力。

drawn-out 时间拖长的

例句 I am in the habit of taking two batteries with

me in case drawn-out conversations take place.

我有随身带两块电池的习惯，以防要煲电话粥。

convulse [kən'vʌls] **v.** 剧烈震动

例句 Some of the mobile phone talkers are often convulsed with laughter or anger in public places.

在公共场所里面，总有人在打电话的时候笑得抽筋或者暴跳如雷。

拓展 slashed/threshed 剧烈震动

coruscating ['kɒrəskeɪtɪŋ] **adj.** 亮闪闪的

例句 Some teenagers spend a lot decorating their mobile phones with coruscating gadgets.

很多年轻人花很多的钱往自己的手机上装饰亮闪闪的小玩意。

拓展 scintillating/twinkling/ sparkling 亮闪闪的

collateral [kə'lætərəl] **adj.** 辅助的，次要的

例句 A collateral aim of arts education is to teach people how to get well with external world.

文科教育的一个辅助目的是教会人们如何与外部世界和谐相处。

拓展 indirect/substantiating 次要的









王陆807雅思词汇精讲

王陆，人称"雅思王"，中国著名英语培训专家，博普雅思听说首席主讲，博普新托福、BEC主讲，北京教育考试学院及英国三一学院口语等级考试中国区高级考官。

2005年高级商务英语考试全国第一名，在雅思教学领域颇有建树，教学风格简洁、口语凌厉，是最受欢迎的雅思口语中教老师之一。

听力篇 IELTS　口语篇 IELTS　阅读篇 IELTS　写作篇 IELTS

策划编辑：孟玉琴
特约策划：吕　蕾

柏拉图 PLATO+创意机构 E-mail:plat@vip.163.com Tel:010-85753557

上架建议 雅思

ISBN 978-7-111-21930-9

地址：北京市百万庄大街22号　邮政编码：100037
联系电话：(010) 68326294
E-mail:online@cmpbook.com

ISBN 978-7-111-21930-9
9 787111 219309 >

定价：25.80元（含1CD）